

## **MapReduce Service**

# **API Reference\_3.0**

Date      2022-11-30

# Contents

---

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>1 Before You Start.....</b>              | <b>1</b>  |
| 1.1 Overview.....                           | 1         |
| 1.2 API Calling.....                        | 1         |
| 1.3 Endpoints.....                          | 1         |
| 1.4 Constraints.....                        | 1         |
| 1.5 Concepts.....                           | 1         |
| 1.6 Selecting an API Type.....              | 3         |
| <b>2 API Overview.....</b>                  | <b>4</b>  |
| <b>3 Calling APIs.....</b>                  | <b>7</b>  |
| 3.1 Making an API Request.....              | 7         |
| 3.2 Authentication.....                     | 11        |
| 3.3 Response.....                           | 12        |
| <b>4 Application Cases.....</b>             | <b>15</b> |
| 4.1 Creating an MRS Cluster.....            | 15        |
| 4.2 Scaling Out a Cluster.....              | 17        |
| 4.3 Scaling in a Cluster.....               | 18        |
| 4.4 Creating a Job.....                     | 19        |
| 4.5 Terminating a Job.....                  | 20        |
| 4.6 Terminating a Cluster.....              | 21        |
| <b>5 API V2.....</b>                        | <b>23</b> |
| 5.1 Cluster Management APIs.....            | 23        |
| 5.1.1 Creating Clusters.....                | 23        |
| 5.2 Job Object APIs.....                    | 61        |
| 5.2.1 Adding and Executing a Job.....       | 61        |
| 5.2.2 Querying Information About a Job..... | 67        |
| 5.2.3 Querying a List of Jobs.....          | 70        |
| 5.2.4 Terminating a Job.....                | 75        |
| 5.2.5 Deleting Jobs in Batches.....         | 77        |
| 5.2.6 Obtain the SQL Result.....            | 78        |
| 5.3 SQL APIs.....                           | 80        |
| 5.3.1 Submitting an SQL Statement.....      | 80        |
| 5.3.2 Querying SQL Results.....             | 82        |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| 5.3.3 Cancel an SQL Execution Task.....                                  | 84         |
| 5.4 Cluster HDFS File API.....   | 85         |
| 5.4.1 Obtaining Files from a Specified Directory.....                    | 85         |
| 5.5 Agency Management.....   | 89         |
| 5.5.1 Querying the Mapping Between a User (Group) and an IAM Agency..... | 89         |
| 5.5.2 Updating the Mapping Between a User (Group) and an IAM Agency..... | 91         |
| <b>6 API V1.1.....</b>   | <b>94</b>  |
| 6.1 Cluster Management APIs.....   | 94         |
| 6.1.1 Creating a Cluster and Running a Job.....                          | 94         |
| 6.1.2 Resizing a Cluster.....  | 131        |
| 6.1.3 Querying a Cluster List.....                                       | 139        |
| 6.1.4 Deleting a Cluster.....  | 150        |
| 6.1.5 Querying Cluster Details.....                                      | 152        |
| 6.1.6 Querying a Host List.....  | 165        |
| 6.2 Job Object APIs.....   | 168        |
| 6.2.1 Adding a Job and Executing the Job.....                            | 168        |
| 6.2.2 Querying the exe Object List of Jobs.....                          | 179        |
| 6.2.3 Querying exe Object Details.....                                   | 184        |
| 6.3 Job Execution Object APIs.....                                       | 187        |
| 6.3.1 Deleting a Job Execution Object.....                               | 187        |
| 6.4 Auto Scaling APIs.....   | 188        |
| 6.4.1 Configuring an Auto Scaling Rule.....                              | 189        |
| 6.5 Tag Management APIs.....   | 199        |
| 6.5.1 Adding a Tag to a Specified Cluster.....                           | 199        |
| 6.5.2 Deleting a Tag of a Specified Cluster.....                         | 200        |
| 6.5.3 Querying Tags of a Specified Cluster.....                          | 201        |
| 6.5.4 Adding or Deleting Cluster Tags in Batches.....                    | 203        |
| 6.5.5 Querying All Tags.....   | 205        |
| 6.5.6 Querying a List of Clusters with Specified Tags.....               | 206        |
| <b>7 Permissions Policies and Supported Actions.....</b>                 | <b>213</b> |
| 7.1 Introduction.....  | 213        |
| <b>8 Appendix.....</b>   | <b>216</b> |
| 8.1 Status Codes.....  | 216        |
| 8.2 Obtaining a Project ID.....  | 220        |
| 8.3 Obtaining Account IDObtaining Account IDObtaining Tenant ID.....     | 221        |
| 8.4 Obtaining the MRS Cluster Information.....                           | 221        |
| 8.5 Roles and components supported by MRS.....                           | 222        |

# 1 Before You Start

---

## 1.1 Overview

Welcome to *MapReduce Service API Reference*. MapReduce Service (MRS) provides enterprise-level big data clusters on the cloud. Tenants can fully control the clusters and easily run big data components such as Hadoop, Spark, HBase, Kafka, and Storm in the clusters.

This document describes how to use application programming interfaces (APIs) to perform operations on MRS, such as creating or deleting clusters, adjusting nodes, as well as creating and executing jobs. For details about all supported operations, see [API Overview](#).

If you plan to access MRS through an API, ensure that you are familiar with MRS concepts. For details, see [Service Overview](#) in the *MapReduce Service User Guide*.

## 1.2 API Calling

MRS support Representational State Transfer (REST) APIs, allowing you to call APIs using HTTPS. For details about API calling, see [Calling APIs](#).

## 1.3 Endpoints

An endpoint is the **request address** for calling an API. Endpoints vary depending on services and regions. Obtain the regions and endpoints from the administrator.

## 1.4 Constraints

- For more constraints, see API description.

## 1.5 Concepts

- Account

An account is created upon successful registration with the cloud platform. The account has full access permissions for all of its cloud services and resources. It can be used to reset user passwords and grant user permissions. The account is a payment entity and should not be used directly to perform routine management. For security purposes, create users and grant them permissions for routine management.

- IAM User

An IAM user is created using an account to use cloud services. Each user has its own identity credentials (password and access keys).

The account name, username, and password will be required for API authentication.

- Region

Regions are geographic areas isolated from each other. Resources are region-specific and cannot be used across regions through internal network connections. For low network latency and quick resource access, select the nearest region.

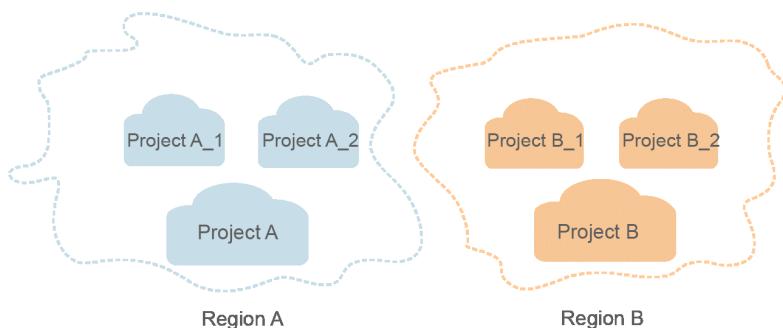
- AZ

An AZ contains one or more physical data centers. Each AZ has independent cooling, fire extinguishing, moisture-proof, and electricity facilities. Within an AZ, computing, network, storage, and other resources are logically divided into multiple clusters. AZs within a region are interconnected using high-speed optical fibers to support cross-AZ high-availability systems.

- Project

Projects group and isolate computing, storage, and network resources across physical regions. A default project is provided for each region, and sub-projects can be created under each default project. Users can be granted permissions to access all resources in a specific project in your domain. For more refined access control, create sub-projects under a project and create resources in the sub-projects. Users can then be assigned permissions to access only specific resources in the sub-projects.

**Figure 1-1** Project isolation model



- Enterprise project

Enterprise projects group and manage resources across regions. Resources in enterprise projects are logically isolated from each other. An enterprise project can contain resources of multiple regions, and resources can be added to or removed from enterprise projects.

- Checkpoint

When an application consumes data, the latest SN of the consumed data is recorded as a checkpoint. When the data is reconsumed, the consumption can be continued based on this checkpoint.
- App

Multiple applications can consume data in the same stream, and their checkpoints are distinguished by App.

## 1.6 Selecting an API Type

Currently, MRS provides two types (V1.1 and V2) of APIs for cloud services with customized specifications. Only part of V2 APIs is available and mainly used for submitting jobs and SQL statements. If the API functions are the same, you are advised to use the V2 APIs first.

Based on the V1.1 APIs, the V2 APIs have the following enhancements:

- Jobs can be submitted in a security cluster.
- The HiveSQL, Spark Python, and Flink jobs are supported.
- The SparkSQL and SparkScript results can be queried.

For details about the APIs and their functions, see [API Overview](#).

# 2 API Overview

MRS provides APIs that meet RESTful API design standards, as shown in [Table 2-1](#) and [Table 2-2](#).

**Table 2-1** V2 APIs

| API                     | Function   | API URI   |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Cluster management APIs | <a href="#">Creating Clusters</a>                | POST /v2/{project_id}/clusters  |
| Job object APIs         | <a href="#">Adding and Executing a Job</a>       | POST /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions                              |
|                         | <a href="#">Querying Information About a Job</a> | GET /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions/{job_execution_id}            |
|                         | <a href="#">Querying a List of Jobs</a>          | GET /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions                               |
|                         | <a href="#">Terminating a Job</a>                | POST /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions/{job_execution_id}/kill      |
|                         | <a href="#">Deleting Jobs in Batches</a>         | POST /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions/batch-delete                 |
|                         | <a href="#">Obtain the SQL Result</a>            | GET /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions/{job_execution_id}/sql-result |
| SQL APIs                | <a href="#">Submitting an SQL Statement</a>      | POST /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/sql-execution                               |
|                         | <a href="#">Querying SQL Results</a>             | GET /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/sql-execution/{sql_id}                       |

| API                         | Function  | API URI   |
|-----------------------------|---|---|
|                             | <a href="#">Cancel an SQL Execution Task</a>                                  | POST /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/sql-execution/{sql_id}/cancel   |
| Cluster HDFS file APIs (V2) | <a href="#">Obtaining Files from a Specified Directory</a>                    | GET /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/files?path={directory}&offset={offset}&limit={limit}&sort_key={sort_key}&order={order} |
| Agency management APIs (V2) | <a href="#">Querying the Mapping Between a User (Group) and an IAM Agency</a> | GET /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/agency-mapping   |
|                             | <a href="#">Updating the Mapping Between a User (Group) and an IAM Agency</a> | PUT /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/agency-mapping   |

**Table 2-2 V1.1 APIs**

| API                     | Function   | API URI  |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| Cluster management APIs | <a href="#">Creating a Cluster and Running a Job</a> | POST /v1.1/{project_id}/run-job-flow               |
|                         | <a href="#">Resizing a Cluster</a>                   | PUT /v1.1/{project_id}/cluster_infos/{cluster_id}  |
|                         | <a href="#">Querying a Cluster List</a>              | GET /v1.1/{project_id}/cluster_infos               |
|                         | <a href="#">Querying Cluster Details</a>             | GET /v1.1/{project_id}/cluster_infos/{cluster_id}  |
|                         | <a href="#">Deleting a Cluster</a>                   | DELETE /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}    |
|                         | <a href="#">Querying a Host List</a>                 | GET /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/hosts |
| Job object APIs         | <a href="#">Adding a Job and Executing the Job</a>   | POST /v1.1/{project_id}/jobs/submit-job            |
|                         | <a href="#">Querying the exe Object List of Jobs</a> | GET /v1.1/{project_id}/job-exes                    |
|                         | <a href="#">Querying exe Object Details</a>          | GET /v1.1/{project_id}/job-exes/{job_exe_id}       |

| API                       | Function  | API URI   |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Job execution object APIs | <a href="#">Deleting a Job Execution Object</a>                 | DELETE /v1.1/{project_id}/job-executions/{job_execution_id} |
| Auto scaling APIs         | <a href="#">Configuring an Auto Scaling Rule</a>                | POST /v1.1/{project_id}/autoscaling-policy/{cluster_id}     |
| Tag management APIs       | <a href="#">Adding a Tag to a Specified Cluster</a>             | POST /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/tags          |
|                           | <a href="#">Deleting a Tag of a Specified Cluster</a>           | DELETE /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/tags/{key}  |
|                           | <a href="#">Querying Tags of a Specified Cluster</a>            | GET /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/tags           |
|                           | <a href="#">Adding or Deleting Cluster Tags in Batches</a>      | POST /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/tags/action   |
|                           | <a href="#">Querying All Tags</a>                               | GET /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/tags                        |
|                           | <a href="#">Querying a List of Clusters with Specified Tags</a> | POST /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/resource_instances/action  |

# 3 Calling APIs

## 3.1 Making an API Request

This section describes the structure of a REST API, and uses the IAM API for obtaining a user token as an example to demonstrate how to call an API. The obtained token is used to authenticate the calling of other APIs.

### Request URI

A request URI is in the following format:

**{URI-scheme}://{Endpoint}/{resource-path}?{query-string}**

Although a request URI is included in the request header, most programming languages or frameworks require the request URI to be passed separately.

**Table 3-1** URI parameter description

| Parameter     | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| URI-scheme    | Protocol used to transmit requests. All APIs use HTTPS.  |
| Endpoint      | Domain name or IP address of the server bearing the REST service. The endpoint varies between services in different regions. It can be obtained from the administrator.  |
| resource-path | Access path of an API for performing a specified operation. Obtain the path from the URI of an API. For example, the <b>resource-path</b> of the API used to obtain a user token is <b>/v3/auth/tokens</b> .   |
| query-string  | Query parameter, which is optional. Ensure that a question mark (?) is included before each query parameter that is in the format of " <i>Parameter name=Parameter value</i> ". For example, <b>?limit=10</b> indicates that a maximum of 10 data records will be displayed. |

 NOTE

To simplify the URI display in this document, each API is provided only with a **resource-path** and a request method. The **URI-scheme** of all APIs is **HTTPS**, and the endpoints of all APIs in the same region are identical.

## Request Methods

The HTTP protocol defines the following request methods that can be used to send a request to the server:

**Table 3-2** HTTP methods

| Method | Description   |
|--------|---|
| GET    | Requests the server to return specified resources.  |
| PUT    | Requests the server to update specified resources.  |
| POST   | Requests the server to add resources or perform special operations.   |
| DELETE | Requests the server to delete specified resources, for example, an object.  |
| HEAD   | Requests the server resource header.  |
| PATCH  | Requests the server to update partial content of a specified resource.<br>If the resource does not exist, a new resource will be created. |

In the URI of the API to obtain a user token, you can see that the request method is **POST**. The request is as follows:

```
POST https://{{endpoint}}/v3/auth/tokens
```

## Request Header

You can also add additional header fields to a request, such as the fields required by a specified URI or HTTP method. For example, to request for the authentication information, add **Content-Type**, which specifies the request body type.

**Table 3-3** lists common request header fields.

**Table 3-3** Common request header fields

| Name           | Description   | Mandatory   | Example                                  |
|----------------|---|---|--|
| X-Sdk-Date     | Time when the request is sent. The time is in <b>YYYYMMDD'T'HHMMS'S'Z'</b> format.<br>The value is the current Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) of the system.   | This field is mandatory for AK/SK-based authentication.                                     | 20150907T101459Z                         |
| Host           | Server information of the resource being requested. The value can be obtained from the URL of a service API. The value is <b>hostname[:port]</b> . If the port number is not specified, the default port is used. The default port number for HTTPS is <b>443</b> . | This field is mandatory for AK/SK-based authentication.                                     | code.test.com<br>or<br>code.test.com:443 |
| Content-Type   | MIME type of the request body. This field is mandatory and its default value is <b>application/json</b> . Other values of this field will be provided for specific APIs if any.   | Yes   | application/json                         |
| Content-Length | Length of the request body. The unit is byte.   | This field is mandatory for POST and PUT requests, but must be left blank for GET requests. | 3495                                     |
| X-Project-Id   | Project ID. This field is used to obtain the token for each project.  | No  | e9993fc787d94b6c886<br>cbaa340f9c0f4     |

| Name         | Description  | Mandatory   | Example |
|--------------|--|---|---------|
| X-Auth-Token | User token.<br>It is the response to the API used to obtain a user token. This API is the only one that does not require authentication.<br>The token is the value of <b>X-Subject-Token</b> in the response header. | No<br>This field is mandatory for token-based authentication. | -       |
| X-Language   | Request language.  | No  | en-us   |
| X-Domain-Id  | Account ID   | No  | -       |

#### NOTE

In addition to supporting token-based authentication, APIs also support authentication using access key ID/secret access key (AK/SK). During AK/SK-based authentication, an SDK is used to sign the request, and the **Authorization** (signature authentication) and **X-Sdk-Date** (time when the request is sent) header fields are automatically added to the request.

For more information, see [AK/SK-based Authentication](#) in [Authentication](#).

The API used to obtain a user token does not require authentication. Therefore, only the **Content-Type** field needs to be added to requests for calling the API. An example of such requests is as follows:

```
POST https://{{endpoint}}/v3/auth/tokens
Content-Type: application/json
```

## (Optional) Request Body

This part is optional. The body of a request is often sent in a structured format (for example, JSON or XML) as specified in the **Content-Type** header field. The request body transfers content except the request header.

The request body varies between APIs. Some APIs do not require the request body, such as the APIs requested using the GET and DELETE methods.

In the case of the API used to obtain a user token, the request parameters and parameter description can be obtained from the API request. The following provides an example request with a body included. Replace *username*, *domainname*, *\*\*\*\*\** (login password), and *xxxxxxxxxxxxxx* (project ID) with the actual values. To learn how to obtain a project ID, see [Obtaining a Project ID](#).

#### NOTE

The **scope** parameter specifies where a token takes effect. You can set **scope** to an account or a project under an account. In the following example, the token takes effect only for the resources in a specified project. For more information about this API, see [Obtaining a User Token of the IAM service](#).

```
POST https://{{endpoint}}/v3/auth/tokens
Content-Type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "auth": {  
    "identity": {  
      "methods": [  
        "password"  
      ],  
      "password": {  
        "user": {  
          "name": "username",  
          "password": "*****",  
          "domain": {  
            "name": "domainname"  
          }  
        }  
      }  
    },  
    "scope": {  
      "project": {  
        "id": "xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx"  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

If all data required for the API request is available, you can send the request to call the API through [curl](#), [Postman](#), or coding. In the response to the API used to obtain a user token, **x-subject-token** is the desired user token. This token can then be used to authenticate the calling of other APIs.

## 3.2 Authentication

Requests for calling an API can be authenticated using either of the following methods:

- Token-based authentication: Requests are authenticated using a token.
- AK/SK-based authentication: Requests are authenticated by encrypting the request body using an AK/SK pair. AK/SK-based authentication is recommended because it is more secure than token-based authentication.

### Token-based Authentication



#### NOTE

The validity period of a token is 24 hours. When using a token for authentication, cache it to prevent frequently calling the IAM API used to obtain a user token.

A token specifies temporary permissions in a computer system. During API authentication using a token, the token is added to requests to get permissions for calling the API.

The token can be obtained by calling the API in [Obtaining a User Token](#). A project-level token is required for calling this service API, that is, when calling the API for obtaining a user token, set the value of **auth.scope** in the request body to **project**.

```
{  
  "auth": {  
    "identity": {  
      "methods": [  
        "password"  
      ],  
      "password": {  
        "user": {  
          "name": "username",  
          "password": "*****",  
          "domain": {  
            "name": "domainname"  
          }  
        }  
      }  
    },  
    "scope": {  
      "project": {  
        "id": "xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx"  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

```
"user": {  
    "name": "username",  
    "password": "*****",  
    "domain": {  
        "name": "domainname"  
    }  
},  
"scope": {  
    "project": {  
        "id": "xxxxxxx"  
    }  
}  
}
```

After a token is obtained, the **X-Auth-Token** header field must be added to requests to specify the token when calling other APIs. For example, if the token is **ABCDEFJ....**, **X-Auth-Token: ABCDEFJ....** can be added to a request as follows:

```
Content-Type: application/json  
X-Auth-Token: ABCDEFJ....
```

## AK/SK-based Authentication



AK/SK-based authentication supports API requests with a body not larger than 12 MB. For API requests with a larger body, token-based authentication is recommended.

In AK/SK-based authentication, AK/SK is used to sign requests and the signature is then added to the requests for authentication.

- AK: access key ID, which is a unique identifier used in conjunction with a secret access key to sign requests cryptographically.
- SK: secret access key used in conjunction with an AK to sign requests cryptographically. It identifies a request sender and prevents the request from being modified.

In AK/SK-based authentication, you can use an AK/SK to sign requests based on the signature algorithm or use the signing SDK to sign requests.



The signing SDK is only used for signing requests and is different from the SDKs provided by services.

## 3.3 Response

### Status Code

After sending a request, you will receive a response, including a status code, response header, and response body.

A status code is a group of digits, ranging from 1xx to 5xx. It indicates the status of a request. For more information, see [Status Codes](#).

For the API to obtain a user token, if the status code **201** is returned after the API is called, the request is successful.

## Response Header

Similar to a request, a response also has a header, for example, **Content-Type**.

**Figure 3-1** shows the response header fields for the API used to obtain a user token. The **x-subject-token** header field is the desired user token. This token can then be used to authenticate the calling of other APIs.

**Figure 3-1** Header fields of the response to the request for obtaining a user token

```
connection → keep-alive
content-type → application/json
date → Tue, 12 Feb 2019 06:52:13 GMT
server → Web Server
strict-transport-security → max-age=31536000; includeSubdomains;
transfer-encoding → chunked
via → proxy A
x-content-type-options → nosniff
x-download-options → noopener
x-frame-options → SAMEORIGIN
x-iam-trace-id → 218d45ab-d674-4995-af3a-2d0255ba41b5
x-subject-token
x-xss-protection → 1; mode=block;
```

## (Optional) Response Body

This part is optional. The body of a response is often returned in structured format (for example, JSON or XML) as specified in the **Content-Type** header field. The response body transfers content except the response header.

The following shows the response body for the API to obtain a user token. For the sake of space, only part of the content is displayed here.

```
{
  "token": {
    "expires_at": "2019-02-13T06:52:13.855000Z",
    "methods": [
      "password"
    ],
    "catalog": [
      {
        "endpoints": [
          {
            "region_id": "aaa" //The region ID "aaa" is used as an example.
          ...
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

If an error occurs during API calling, an error code and a message will be displayed. The following shows an error response body.

```
{
  "error_msg": "Invalid cluster name."
```

```
        "error_code": "12000002"  
    }
```

In the response body, **error\_code** is an error code, and **error\_msg** provides information about the error.

# 4 Application Cases

## 4.1 Creating an MRS Cluster

### Scenarios

This section describes how to create an MRS analysis cluster using APIs. For details on how to call APIs, see [Making an API Request](#).

### Constraints

- A VPC and subnet have been created in the region where the cluster is to be created, for details, see [VPC > Querying VPCs](#) and [VPC > Creating a VPC](#) and [Subnet > Querying Subnets](#) and [Subnet > Creating a Subnet](#) operations.
- You have obtained the region and AZ information about the cluster region. from the administrator. .
- You have obtained the project ID of the region where the cluster is to be created. For details, see [Obtaining a Project ID](#).
- You have determined the version of the cluster to be created and the components supported by the version.
- In this example, an analysis cluster is created.

### Procedure

- API  
URI format: POST /v2/{project\_id}/clusters  
For details, see [Creating Clusters](#).
- Request example  
POST: `https://{{endpoint}}/v2/{{project_id}}/clusters`
  - Obtain the **{endpoint}** information from the administrator. .
  - For details about **{project\_id}**, see [Obtaining a Project ID](#).
  - Obtain the value of **node\_size** from the cluster creation page on the MRS console.

Body:

```
{  
    "cluster_version": "MRS 3.1.0",  
    "cluster_name": "mrs_Demo",  
    "cluster_type": "ANALYSIS",  
    "charge_info": {  
        "charge_mode": "postPaid"  
    },  
    "region": "",  
    "availability_zone": "",  
    "vpc_name": "vpc-37cd",  
    "subnet_name": "subnet-ed99",  
    "components": "Hadoop,Spark2x,HBase,Hive,Hue,Flink,Oozie,Ranger,Tez",  
    "safe_mode": "KERBEROS",  
    "manager_admin_password": "Mrs@1234",  
    "login_mode": "PASSWORD",  
    "node_root_password": "Mrs@1234",  
    "log_collection": 1,  
    "mrs_ecs_default_agency": "MRS_ECS_DEFAULT_AGENCY",  
    "tags": [  
        {  
            "key": "tag1",  
            "value": "111"  
        },  
        {  
            "key": "tag2",  
            "value": "222"  
        }  
    ],  
    "node_groups": [  
        {  
            "group_name": "master_node_default_group",  
            "node_num": 2,  
            "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",  
            "root_volume": {  
                "type": "SAS",  
                "size": 480  
            },  
            "data_volume": {  
                "type": "SAS",  
                "size": 600  
            },  
            "data_volume_count": 1  
        },  
        {  
            "group_name": "core_node_analysis_group",  
            "node_num": 3,  
            "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",  
            "root_volume": {  
                "type": "SAS",  
                "size": 480  
            },  
            "data_volume": {  
                "type": "SAS",  
                "size": 600  
            },  
            "data_volume_count": 1  
        },  
        {  
            "group_name": "task_node_analysis_group",  
            "node_num": 3,  
            "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",  
            "root_volume": {  
                "type": "SAS",  
                "size": 480  
            },  
            "data_volume": {  
                "type": "SAS",  
                "size": 600  
            },  
            "data_volume_count": 1  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

```
"data_volume_count": 1,  
"auto_scaling_policy": {  
    "auto_scaling_enable": true,  
    "min_capacity": 0,  
    "max_capacity": 1,  
    "resources_plans": [],  
    "exec_scripts": [],  
    "rules": [  
        {  
            "name": "default-expand-1",  
            "description": "",  
            "adjustment_type": "scale_out",  
            "cool_down_minutes": 5,  
            "scaling_adjustment": "1",  
            "trigger": {  
                "metric_id": 2003,  
                "metric_name": "StormSlotAvailablePercentage",  
                "metric_value": 100,  
                "comparison_operator_id": 2003,  
                "comparison_operator": "LTOE",  
                "evaluation_periods": "1"  
            }  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

For details about the parameters, see [Creating Clusters](#).

- Example response

```
{  
    "cluster_id": "da1592c2-bb7e-468d-9ac9-83246e95447a"  
}
```

## 4.2 Scaling Out a Cluster

### Scenarios

After a cluster is created, add Core or Task nodes to the cluster. After an MRS cluster is created, the number of Master nodes cannot be adjusted. That is, Master nodes cannot be scaled in or out. For details on how to call APIs, see [Making an API Request](#).

### Constraints

- A cluster has been created and is in the **Running** state.
- You have obtained the project ID of the region where the cluster is to be created. For details, see [Obtaining a Project ID](#).
- You have obtained the cluster ID, that is, the value of **cluster\_id** in the command output returned after the cluster is successfully created. For details about how to obtain the cluster ID, see [Obtaining a Cluster ID](#).
- This section uses the Core node as an example.

### Procedure

- API

URI format: PUT /v1.1/{project\_id}/cluster\_infos/{cluster\_id}

For details, see [Resizing a Cluster](#).

- Request example

PUT: `https://{{endpoint}}/v1.1/{{project_id}}/cluster_infos/{{cluster_id}}`

- Obtain the **endpoint** information from the administrator. .
- For details about **project\_id**, see [Obtaining a Project ID](#).
- **cluster\_id** indicates the value of **cluster\_id** in the command output returned after the cluster is successfully created. You can also obtain the value of **cluster\_id** by referring to [Obtaining a Cluster ID](#).

Body:

```
{  
    "service_id": "",  
    "plan_id": "",  
    "parameters": {  
        "order_id": "",  
        "scale_type": "scale_out",  
        "node_id": "node_orderadd",  
        "node_group": "core_node_default_group",  
        "instances": "1",  
        "skip_bootstrap_scripts":false,  
        "scale_without_start":false  
    },  
    "previous_values": {  
        "plan_id": ""  
    }  
}
```

For details about the parameters, see [Resizing a Cluster](#).

- Response example

```
{  
    "result": "succeeded"  
}
```

## 4.3 Scaling in a Cluster

### Scenarios

This section describes how to scale in a Core or Task node in the cluster after it is created. After an MRS cluster is created, the number of Master nodes cannot be adjusted. That is, Master nodes cannot be scaled in or out. For details on how to call APIs, see [Making an API Request](#).

### Constraints

- A cluster has been created and is in the **Running** state.
- You have obtained the project ID of the region where the cluster is to be created. For details, see [Obtaining a Project ID](#).
- You have obtained the cluster ID, that is, the value of **cluster\_id** in the command output returned after the cluster is successfully created. For details about how to obtain the cluster ID, see [Obtaining a Cluster ID](#).
- The Core node is used as an example.

### Procedure

- API

URI format: PUT /v1.1/{{project\_id}}/cluster\_infos/{{cluster\_id}}

For details, see [Resizing a Cluster](#).

- Request example

PUT: `https://{endpoint}/v1.1/{project_id}/cluster_infos/{cluster_id}`

- Obtain the **{endpoint}** information from the administrator. .
- For details about **{project\_id}**, see [Obtaining a Project ID](#).
- **{cluster\_id}** indicates the value of **cluster\_id** in the command output returned after the cluster is successfully created. You can also obtain the value of **cluster\_id** by referring to [Obtaining a Cluster ID](#).

Body:

```
{  
    "service_id": "",  
    "plan_id": "",  
    "parameters": {  
        "order_id": "",  
        "scale_type": "scale_in",  
        "node_id": "node_orderadd",  
        "node_group": "core_node_default_group",  
        "instances": "1"  
  
    },  
    "previous_values": {  
        "plan_id": ""  
    }  
}
```

For details about the parameters, see [Resizing a Cluster](#).

- Response example

```
{  
    "result": "succeeded"  
}
```

## 4.4 Creating a Job

### Scenarios

This API is used to add and submit a job in an MRS cluster. For details on how to call APIs, see [Making an API Request](#).

### Constraints

- A cluster has been created and is in the **Running** state.
- You have obtained the project ID of the region where the cluster is to be created. For details, see [Obtaining a Project ID](#).
- You have obtained the cluster ID, that is, the value of **cluster\_id** in the command output returned after the cluster is successfully created. For details about how to obtain the cluster ID, see [Obtaining a Cluster ID](#).
- IAM users have been synchronized. On the Overview tab page of the cluster details page, click **Click to synchronize** on the right of **IAM User Sync** to synchronize IAM users.
- The job-related programs and input files have been stored in OBS.
- In this example, a MapReduce job is added.

## Procedure

- API  
URI format: POST /v2/{project\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/job-executions  
For details, see [Adding and Executing a Job](#).
- Request example  
POST: [https://{{endpoint}}/v2/{{project\\_id}}/clusters/{{cluster\\_id}}/job-executions](https://{{endpoint}}/v2/{{project_id}}/clusters/{{cluster_id}}/job-executions)
  - Obtain the {{endpoint}} information from the administrator. .
  - For details about {{project\_id}}, see [Obtaining a Project ID](#).
  - {{cluster\_id}} indicates the value of cluster\_id in the command output returned after the cluster is successfully created. You can also obtain the value of cluster\_id by referring to [Obtaining a Cluster ID](#).

Body:

```
{  
    "job_name": "MapReduceTest",  
    "job_type": "MapReduce",  
    "arguments": [  
        "obs://obs-test/program/hadoop-mapreduce-examples-x.x.x.jar",  
        "wordcount",  
        "obs://obs-test/input/",  
        "obs://obs-test/job/mapreduce/output"  
    ],  
    "properties": {  
        "fs.obs.endpoint": "obs endpoint",  
        "fs.obs.access.key": "xxx",  
        "fs.obs.secret.key": "yyy"  
    }  
}
```

For details about the parameters, see [Adding and Executing a Job](#).

- Response example  
{  
 "job\_submit\_result": {  
 "job\_id": "44b37a20-ffe8-42b1-b42b-78a5978d7e40",  
 "state": "COMPLETE"  
 }  
}

## 4.5 Terminating a Job

### Scenarios

This API is used to manually terminate the job if a job is not completed after being submitted. For details on how to call APIs, see [Making an API Request](#).

### Constraints

- A cluster has been created and is in the **Running** state.
- You have obtained the project ID of the region where the cluster is to be created. For details, see [Obtaining a Project ID](#).
- You have obtained the cluster ID, that is, the value of **cluster\_id** in the command output returned after the cluster is successfully created. For details about how to obtain the cluster ID, see [Obtaining a Cluster ID](#).

- You have obtained the job ID, that is, the value of **job\_id** in the returned result after the job is successfully submitted. For details about how to obtain the job ID, see [Obtaining a Job ID](#).
- IAM users have been synchronized. On the Overview tab page of the cluster details page, click **Click to synchronize** on the right of **IAM User Sync** to synchronize IAM users.
- The job-related programs and input files have been stored in OBS.
- In this example, a MapReduce job is added.

## Procedure

- API  
URI format: POST /v2/{project\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/job-executions/{job\_execution\_id}/kill  
For details, see [Terminating a Job](#).
- Request example  
POST: `https://{{endpoint}}/v2/{{project_id}}/clusters/{{cluster_id}}/job-executions/{{job_execution_id}}/kill`
  - Obtain the **{endpoint}** information from the administrator. .
  - For details about **{project\_id}**, see [Obtaining a Project ID](#).
  - **{cluster\_id}** indicates the value of **cluster\_id** in the command output returned after the cluster is successfully created. You can also obtain the value of **cluster\_id** by referring to [Obtaining a Cluster ID](#).
  - **{job\_execution\_id}** indicates the job ID returned after the job is successfully submitted. You can also obtain the job ID by referring to [Obtaining a Job ID](#).

Body: None
- Response example  
None

## 4.6 Terminating a Cluster

### Scenarios

This API is used to delete a cluster after data processing and analysis are completed or the cluster is abnormal.

Clusters in any of the following states cannot be terminated:

- **Scaling-out**: The cluster is being scaled out.
- **Scaling-in**: The cluster is being scaled in.
- **Starting**: The cluster is being started.
- **Terminating**: The cluster is being deleted.
- **Terminated**: The cluster has been terminated.
- **Failed**: The cluster is failed.

For details on how to call APIs, see [Making an API Request](#).

## Constraints

- You have obtained the project ID of the region where the cluster is to be created. For details, see [Obtaining a Project ID](#).
- You have obtained the cluster ID, that is, the value of **cluster\_id** in the command output returned after the cluster is successfully created. For details about how to obtain the cluster ID, see [Obtaining a Cluster ID](#).

## Procedure

- API  
URI format: DELETE /V1.1/{project\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}  
For details, see [Deleting a Cluster](#).
- Request example  
DELETE: `https://{endpoint}/v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}`
  - Obtain the **{endpoint}** information from the administrator. .
  - For details about **{project\_id}**, see [Obtaining a Project ID](#).
  - **{cluster\_id}** indicates the value of **cluster\_id** in the command output returned after the cluster is successfully created. You can also obtain the value of **cluster\_id** by referring to [Obtaining a Cluster ID](#).Body: None
- Response example

```
{  
    "result": "succeeded"  
}
```

# 5 API V2

## 5.1 Cluster Management APIs

### 5.1.1 Creating Clusters

#### Function

This API is used to create an MRS cluster.

Before using the API, you need to obtain the resources listed in [Table 5-1](#).

**Table 5-1** Obtaining resources

| Resource | How to Obtain   |
|----------|---|
| VPC      | See operation instructions in <b>VPC &gt; Querying VPCs</b> and <b>VPC &gt; Creating a VPC</b> in the <i>VPC API Reference</i> .  |
| Subnet   | See operation instructions in <b>Subnet &gt; Querying Subnets</b> and <b>Subnet &gt; Creating a Subnet</b> in the <i>VPC API Reference</i> .  |
| Key Pair | See operation instructions in <b>ECS SSH Key Management &gt; Querying SSH Key Pairs</b> and <b>ECS SSH Key Management &gt; Creating and Importing an SSH Key Pair</b> in the <i>ECS API Reference</i> . |
| Zone     | Obtain the region and AZ information from the administrator. .  |
| Version  | Currently, MRS 2.1.1, MRS 3.0.5, and MRS3.1.0 are supported.  |

| Resource  | How to Obtain  |
|-----------|--|
| Component | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● MRS 3.1.0 supports the following components:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The analysis cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark2x, HBase, Hive, Hue, Flink, Oozie, ZooKeeper, Ranger, Tez, Impala, Presto, and Kudu.</li><li>- The streaming cluster contains the following components: Kafka, Flume, ZooKeeper, and Ranger.</li><li>- The hybrid cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark2x, HBase, Hive, Hue, Flink, Oozie, ZooKeeper, Ranger, Tez, Impala, Presto, Kudu, Kafka, and Flume.</li><li>- A custom cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark2x, HBase, Hive, Hue, Kafka, Flume, Flink, Oozie, ZooKeeper, Ranger, Tez, Impala, Presto, ClickHouse, and Kudu.</li></ul></li><li>● MRS 3.0.5 supports the following components:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The analysis cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark2x, HBase, Hive, Loader, Flink, Oozie, ZooKeeper, Ranger, Tez, Impala, Presto, Kudu, and Alluxio.</li><li>- The streaming cluster contains the following components: Kafka, Storm, Flume, ZooKeeper, and Ranger.</li><li>- The hybrid cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark2x, HBase, Hive, Loader, Flink, Oozie, ZooKeeper, Ranger, Tez, Impala, Presto, Kudu, Alluxio, Kafka, Storm, and Flume.</li><li>- A custom cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark2x, HBase, Hive, Loader, Kafka, Storm, Flume, Flink, Oozie, ZooKeeper, Ranger, Tez, Impala, Presto, ClickHouse, Kudu, and Alluxio.</li></ul></li><li>● MRS 2.1.1 supports the following components:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The analysis cluster contains the following components: Presto, Hadoop, Spark, HBase, Hive, Loader, Tez, and Flink.</li><li>- The streaming cluster contains the following components: Kafka, Storm, and Flume.</li></ul></li></ul> |

## URI

- Format  
POST /v2/{project\_id}/clusters
- Parameters

**Table 5-2** URI parameter

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| project_id | Yes       | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |

## Request

**Table 5-3** Request parameter description

| Parameter       | Mandatory | Type       | Description   |
|-----------------|-----------|------------|---|
| cluster_version | Yes       | String     | Cluster version.<br>Possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• MRS 2.1.1</li><li>• MRS 3.0.5</li><li>• MRS 3.1.0</li></ul>   |
| cluster_name    | Yes       | String     | Cluster name. It must be unique.<br>A cluster name can contain only 2 to 64 characters. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are allowed.   |
| cluster_type    | Yes       | String     | Cluster type. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>ANALYSIS</b>: analysis cluster</li><li>• <b>STREAMING</b>: streaming cluster</li><li>• <b>MIXED</b>: hybrid cluster</li><li>• <b>CUSTOM</b>: customized cluster, which is supported only by MRS 3.x.</li></ul> |
| charge_info     | No        | ChargeInfo | Charging type information. For details, see <a href="#">Table 5-6</a> .   |
| region          | Yes       | String     | Region of the cluster. Obtain the region and endpoint information from the administrator..  |

| Parameter         | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------------|-----------|--------|--|
| vpc_name          | Yes       | String | Name of the VPC where the subnet locates.<br><br>Perform the following operations to obtain the VPC name from the VPC management console:<br>1. Log in to the management console.<br>2. Click <b>Virtual Private Cloud</b> and select <b>Virtual Private Cloud</b> from the left list.<br><br>On the <b>Virtual Private Cloud</b> page, obtain the VPC name from the list. |
| subnet_name       | Yes       | String | Subnet name.<br><br>Perform the following operations to obtain the subnet name from the VPC management console:<br>1. Log in to the management console.<br>2. Click <b>Virtual Private Cloud</b> and select <b>Virtual Private Cloud</b> from the left list.<br><br>On the <b>Virtual Private Cloud</b> page, obtain the subnet name of the VPC from the list.             |
| components        | Yes       | String | List of component names, which are separated by commas (,). For details about the component names, see the component list of each version in Table 4-1.  |
| availability_zone | Yes       | String | Name of an AZ.<br><br>AZ information. Obtain from the administrator..  |

| Parameter          | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|--------------------|-----------|--------|---|
| security_groups_id | No        | String | <p>Security group ID of the cluster.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If this parameter is left blank, MRS automatically creates a security group, whose name starts with <b>mrs_{cluster_name}</b>.</li><li>• If this parameter is not left blank, a fixed security group is used to create a cluster. The transferred ID must be the security group ID owned by the current tenant. The security group must include an inbound rule in which all protocols and all ports are allowed and the source is the IP address of the specified node on the management plane.</li></ul>   |
| safe_mode          | Yes       | String | <p>Running mode of an MRS cluster.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>SIMPLE</b>: normal cluster. In a normal cluster, Kerberos authentication is disabled, and users can use all functions provided by the cluster.</li><li>• <b>KERBEROS</b>: security cluster. In a security cluster, Kerberos authentication is enabled, and common users cannot use the file management and job management functions of an MRS cluster or view cluster resource usage and the job records of Hadoop and Spark. To use more cluster functions, the users must contact the Manager administrator to assign more permissions.</li></ul> |

| Parameter              | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|------------------------|-----------|--------|---|
| manager_admin_password | Yes       | String | <p>Password of the MRS Manager administrator. The password must meet the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Must contain 8 to 26 characters.</li><li>• Must contain at least four of the following: uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, and special characters (!@#\$%^_=+[{}]:.,/?), but must not contain spaces.</li><li>• Cannot be the username or the username spelled backwards.</li></ul>                   |
| login_mode             | Yes       | String | <p>Node login mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>PASSWORD</b>: password-based login. If this value is selected, <b>node_root_password</b> cannot be left blank.</li><li>• <b>KEYPAIR</b>: specifies the key pair used for login. If this value is selected, <b>node_keypair_name</b> cannot be left blank.</li></ul>  |
| node_root_password     | No        | String | <p>Password of user <b>root</b> for logging in to a cluster node. A password must meet the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Must be 8 to 26 characters long.</li><li>• Must contain at least four of the following: uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, and special characters (!@#\$%^_=+[{}]:.,/?), but must not contain spaces.</li><li>• Cannot be the username or the username spelled backwards.</li></ul> |
| node_keypair_name      | No        | String | Name of a key pair You can use a key pair to log in to the Master node in the cluster.  |

| Parameter              | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|------------------------|-----------|--------|---|
| enterprise_project_id  | No        | String | <p>Enterprise project ID.</p> <p>When creating a cluster, associate the enterprise project ID with the cluster.</p> <p>The default value is <b>0</b>, indicating the <b>default</b> enterprise project.</p> <p>To obtain the enterprise project ID, see the <b>id</b> value in the <b>enterprise_project field data structure</b> table in section <b>Querying the Enterprise Project List</b> of the <i>Enterprise Management API Reference</i>.</p>   |
| eip_address            | No        | String | An EIP bound to an MRS cluster can be used to access MRS Manager. The EIP must have been created and must be in the same region as the cluster.   |
| eip_id                 | No        | String | ID of the bound EIP. This parameter is mandatory when <b>eip_address</b> is configured. To obtain the EIP ID, log in to the VPC console, choose <b>Network &gt; Elastic IP and Bandwidth &gt; Elastic IP</b> , click the EIP to be bound, and obtain the ID in the Basic Information area.  |
| mrs_ecs_default_agency | No        | String | <p>Name of the agency bound to a cluster node by default. The value is fixed to <b>MRS_ECS_DEFAULT_AGENCY</b>.</p> <p>An agency allows ECS or BMS to manage MRS resources. You can configure an agency of the ECS type to automatically obtain the AK/SK to access OBS.</p> <p>The <b>MRS_ECS_DEFAULT_AGENCY</b> agency has the OBS OperateAccess permission of OBS and the CES FullAccess (for users who have enabled fine-grained policies), CES Administrator, and KMS Administrator permissions in the region where the cluster is located.</p> |

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type         | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|--|
| template_id | No        | String       | <p>Template used for node deployment when the cluster type is CUSTOM.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>mgmt_control_combined_v2:</b> template for jointly deploying the management and control nodes. The management and control roles are co-deployed on the Master node, and data instances are deployed in the same node group. This deployment mode applies to scenarios where the number of control nodes is less than 100, reducing costs.</li><li>• <b>mgmt_control_separated_v2:</b> The management and control roles are deployed on different master nodes, and data instances are deployed in the same node group. This deployment mode is applicable to a cluster with 100 to 500 nodes and delivers better performance in high-concurrency load scenarios.</li><li>• <b>mgmt_control_data_separated_v2:</b> The management role and control role are deployed on different Master nodes, and data instances are deployed in different node groups. This deployment mode is applicable to a cluster with more than 500 nodes. Components can be deployed separately, which can be used for a larger cluster scale.</li></ul> |
| tags        | No        | Array of Tag | <p>Cluster tag For more parameter description, see <a href="#">Table 5-4</a>.</p> <p>A maximum of 10 tags can be added to a cluster.</p>   |

| Parameter         | Mandatory | Type                      | Description  |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------------------|--|
| log_collection    | No        | Integer                   | <p>Specifies whether to collect logs when cluster creation fails:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b>: Do not collect.</li> <li>• <b>1</b>: Collect.</li> </ul> <p>The default value is <b>1</b>, indicating that OBS buckets will be created and only used to collect logs that record MRS cluster creation failures.</p> |
| node_groups       | Yes       | Array of NodeGroup        | <p>Information about the node groups in the cluster. For details about the parameters, see <a href="#">Table 5-5</a>.</p>  |
| bootstrap_scripts | No        | Array of Bootstrap Script | <p>Bootstrap action script information. For more parameter description, see <a href="#">Table 5-8</a>.</p> <p>MRS 3.x does not support this parameter.</p>   |
| add_jobs          | No        | Array of AddJobReq        | <p>Jobs can be submitted when a cluster is created. Currently, only one job can be created. For details about job parameters, see <a href="#">Table 5-9</a>.</p> <p>MRS 3.x does not support this parameter.</p>   |

**Table 5-4** Tag structure

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|--------|--|
| key       | Yes       | String | <p>Tag key.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• It contains a maximum of 36 Unicode characters and cannot be an empty string.</li> <li>• The tag <b>key</b> cannot start or end with spaces or contain non-printable ASCII characters (0–31) and the following special characters: =*&lt;&gt;\, /</li> <li>• The tag key of a resource must be unique.</li> </ul> |

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|-----------|--------|---|
| value     | Yes       | String | <p>Value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The value can contain 0 to 43 unicode characters that can be blank.</li><li>• The value cannot start or end with spaces or contain non-printable ASCII characters (0-31) and the following special characters: =*&lt;&gt;\, /</li></ul> |

**Table 5-5** NodeGroup structure description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type    | Description   |
|------------|-----------|---------|---|
| group_name | Yes       | String  | <p>Node group name. The value can contain a maximum of 64 characters, including uppercase and lowercase letters, digits and underscores (_). The rules for configuring node groups are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>master_node_default_group</b>: Master node group, which must be included in all cluster types.</li><li>• <b>core_node_analysis_group</b>: analysis Core node group, which must be contained in the analysis cluster and hybrid cluster.</li><li>• <b>core_node_streaming_group</b>: indicates the streaming Core node group, which must be included in both streaming and hybrid clusters.</li><li>• <b>task_node_analysis_group</b>: Analysis Task node group. This node group can be selected for analysis clusters and hybrid clusters as required.</li><li>• <b>task_node_streaming_group</b>: streaming Task node group. This node group can be selected for streaming clusters and hybrid clusters as required.</li><li>• <b>node_group{x}</b>: node group of the customized cluster. You can add multiple node groups as required. A maximum of nine node groups can be added.</li></ul> |
| node_num   | Yes       | Integer | Number of nodes. The value ranges from 0 to 500. The maximum number of Core and Task nodes is 500.  |

| Parameter           | Mandatory | Type              | Description   |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------------|---|
| node_size           | Yes       | String            | Instance specifications of a node. for example, c3.4xlarge. 2.linux.bigdata MRS supports host specifications determined by CPU, memory, and disk space.<br>You are advised to obtain the value of this parameter from the cluster creation page on the MRS console. |
| root_volume         | No        | Volume            | System disk information of the node. This parameter is optional for some VMs or the system disk of the BMS. This parameter is mandatory in other cases. For details about the parameter description, see <a href="#">Table 5-7</a> .                                |
| data_volume         | No        | Volume            | Data disk information. This parameter is mandatory when <b>data_volume_count</b> is not 0. For details about this parameter, see Table 4-7.   |
| data_volume_count   | No        | Integer           | Number of data disks of a node. Value range: 0 to 10  |
| charge_info         | No        | ChargeInfo        | Billing type of the node group. The billing types of Master and Core node groups are the same as those of the cluster. The billing type of the Task node group can be different from that of the cluster.   |
| auto_scaling_policy | No        | AutoScalingPolicy | Autoscaling rule corresponding to the node group. For details about the parameters, see <a href="#">Table 5-10</a> .  |

| Parameter      | Mandatory | Type         | Description  |
|----------------|-----------|--------------|--|
| assigned_roles | No        | Array String | <p>This parameter is mandatory when the cluster type is CUSTOM. You can specify the roles deployed in a node group. This parameter is a character string array. Each character string represents a role expression.</p> <p>Role expression definition:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If the role is deployed on all nodes in the node group, set this parameter to <i>&lt;role name&gt;</i>, for example, <b>DataNode</b>.</li><li>• If the role is deployed on a specified subscript node in the node group: <i>&lt;role name&gt;:&lt;index1&gt;,&lt;index2&gt;...,&lt;indexN&gt;</i>, for example, <b>NameNode:1,2</b>. The subscript starts from 1.</li><li>• Some roles support multi-instance deployment (that is, multiple instances of the same role are deployed on a node): <i>&lt;role name&gt;[&lt;instance count&gt;]</i>, for example, <b>EsNode[9]</b>.</li></ul> <p>For details about available roles, see <a href="#">Roles and components supported by MRS</a>.</p> |

**Table 5-6** ChargeInfo structure description

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--|
| charge_mode | Yes       | String | <p>Billing mode</p> <p>Possible values are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>postPaid</b></li></ul> |

**Table 5-7** Volume field data structure description

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type    | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|---------|--|
| type      | Yes       | String  | Disk type.<br>The following disk types are supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>SATA</b>: common I/O disk</li><li>• <b>SAS</b>: high I/O disk</li><li>• <b>SSD</b>: ultra-high I/O disk</li></ul> |
| size      | Yes       | Integer | Specifies the data disk size, in GB.<br>The value range is <b>10</b> to <b>32768</b> .   |

**Table 5-8** BootstrapScript structure description

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|-----------|--------|---|
| name      | Yes       | String | Name of a bootstrap action script.<br>It must be unique in a cluster.<br>The value can contain only digits, letters, spaces, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) and must not start with a space.<br>The value can contain 1 to 64 characters. |

| Parameter              | Mandatory | Type         | Description   |
|------------------------|-----------|--------------|---|
| uri                    | Yes       | String       | <p>Path of a bootstrap action script. Set this parameter to an OBS bucket path or a local VM path.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• OBS bucket path: Enter a script path manually. For example, enter the path of the public sample script provided by MRS. Example: <b>s3a://bootstrap/presto/presto-install.sh</b>. If <b>dualroles</b> is installed, the parameter of the <b>presto-install.sh</b> script is <b>dualroles</b>. If <b>worker</b> is installed, the parameter of the <b>presto-install.sh</b> script is <b>worker</b>. Based on the Presto usage habit, you are advised to install <b>dualroles</b> on the active Master nodes and <b>worker</b> on the Core nodes.</li><li>• Local VM path: Enter a script path. The script path must start with a slash (/) and end with .sh.</li></ul> |
| parameters             | No        | String       | Bootstrap action script parameters.   |
| nodes                  | Yes       | Array String | Type of a node where the bootstrap action script is executed. The value can be <b>Master</b> , <b>Core</b> , or <b>Task</b> .   |
| active_master          | No        | Boolean      | <p>Whether the bootstrap action script runs only on active Master nodes.</p> <p>The default value is <b>false</b>, indicating that the bootstrap action script can run on all Master nodes.</p>   |
| before_component_start | No        | Boolean      | <p>Time when the bootstrap action script is executed. Currently, the following two options are available: <b>Before component start</b> and <b>After component start</b></p> <p>The default value is <b>false</b>, indicating that the bootstrap action script is executed after the component is started.</p>  |

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|-------------|-----------|--------|---|
| fail_action | Yes       | String | <p>Whether to continue executing subsequent scripts and creating a cluster after the bootstrap action script fails to be executed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>continue</b>: Continue to execute subsequent scripts.</li> <li>• <b>errorout</b>: Stop the action.</li> </ul> <p>The default value is <b>errorout</b>, indicating that the action is stopped.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>           You are advised to set this parameter to <b>continue</b> in the commissioning phase so that the cluster can continue to be installed and started no matter whether the bootstrap action is successful.</p> |

**Table 5-9** Parameters in AddJobReq

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type    | Description   |
|-----------|-----------|---------|---|
| job_type  | Yes       | Integer | <p>Job type code.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1: MapReduce</li> <li>• 2: Spark</li> <li>• 3: Hive Script</li> <li>• 4: HiveQL (not supported currently)</li> <li>• 5: DistCp, importing and exporting data (not supported currently)</li> <li>• 6: Spark Script</li> <li>• 7: Spark SQL, submitting Spark SQL statements (not supported currently).</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>           Spark and Hive jobs can be added to only clusters that include Spark and Hive components.</p> |

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|-----------|--------|---|
| job_name  | Yes       | String | <p>Job name. It contains 1 to 64 characters. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are allowed.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>Identical job names are allowed but not recommended.</p>  |
| jar_path  | No        | String | <p>Path of the JAR or SQL file for program execution. The parameter must meet the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contains a maximum of 1023 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &amp;&gt;'&lt;\$. The parameter value cannot be empty or full of spaces.</li> <li>Files can be stored in HDFS or OBS. The path varies depending on the file system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OBS: The path must start with <code>s3a://</code>. Files or programs encrypted by KMS are not supported.</li> <li>HDFS: The path starts with a slash (/).</li> </ul> </li> <li>Spark Script must end with <code>.sql</code> while MapReduce and Spark Jar must end with <code>.jar</code>. <code>sql</code> and <code>jar</code> are case-insensitive.</li> </ul> |
| arguments | No        | String | <p>Key parameter for program execution. The parameter is specified by the function of the user's program. MRS is only responsible for loading the parameter.</p> <p>The parameter contains a maximum of 2047 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &amp;&gt;'&lt;\$, and can be left blank.</p>  |

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|-----------|--------|---|
| input     | No        | String | <p>Address for inputting data.</p> <p>Files can be stored in HDFS or OBS. The path varies depending on the file system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• OBS: The path must start with <b>s3a://</b>. Files or programs encrypted by KMS are not supported.</li><li>• HDFS: The path starts with a slash (/).</li></ul> <p>The parameter contains a maximum of 1023 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &amp;&gt;'&lt;\$, and can be left blank.</p>                                  |
| output    | No        | String | <p>Address for outputting data.</p> <p>Files can be stored in HDFS or OBS. The path varies depending on the file system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• OBS: The path must start with <b>s3a://</b>.</li><li>• HDFS: The path starts with a slash (/).</li></ul> <p>If the specified path does not exist, the system will automatically create it.</p> <p>The parameter contains a maximum of 1023 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &amp;&gt;'&lt;\$, and can be left blank.</p> |
| job_log   | No        | String | <p>Path for storing job logs that record job running status.</p> <p>Files can be stored in HDFS or OBS. The path varies depending on the file system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• OBS: The path must start with <b>s3a://</b>.</li><li>• HDFS: The path starts with a slash (/).</li></ul> <p>The parameter contains a maximum of 1023 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &amp;&gt;'&lt;\$, and can be left blank.</p>  |

| Parameter                   | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--------|---|
| shutdown_cluster            | No        | Bool   | Whether to delete the cluster after the job execution is complete. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>true</b>: Yes</li><li>• <b>false</b>: No</li></ul>  |
| file_action                 | No        | String | Data import and export. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• import</li><li>• export</li></ul>   |
| submit_job_once_cluster_run | Yes       | Bool   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>true</b>: Submit a job during cluster creation.</li><li>• <b>false</b>: Submit a job after the cluster is created.</li></ul> <p>Set this parameter to <b>true</b> in this example.</p>   |
| hql                         | No        | String | HiveQL statement  |
| hive_script_path            | Yes       | String | SQL program path. This parameter is needed by Spark Script and Hive Script jobs only, and must meet the following requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Contains a maximum of 1023 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &amp;&gt;&lt;`\$. The address cannot be empty or full of spaces.</li><li>• Files can be stored in HDFS or OBS. The path varies depending on the file system.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- OBS: The path must start with <b>s3a://</b>. Files or programs encrypted by KMS are not supported.</li><li>- HDFS: The path starts with a slash (/).</li></ul></li><li>• Ends with <b>.sql</b>. <b>sql</b> is case-insensitive.</li></ul> |

**Table 5-10** AutoScalingPolicy structure

| Parameter           | Mandatory | Type    | Description                              |
|---------------------|-----------|---------|--|
| auto_scaling_enable | Yes       | Boolean | Whether to enable the auto scaling rule. |

| Parameter       | Mandatory | Type    | Description   |
|-----------------|-----------|---------|---|
| min_capacity    | Yes       | Integer | Minimum number of nodes left in the node group.<br>Value range: 0 to 500  |
| max_capacity    | Yes       | Integer | Maximum number of nodes in the node group.<br>Value range: 0 to 500   |
| resources_plans | No        | List    | Resource plan list. For details, see <a href="#">Table 5-11</a> . If this parameter is left blank, the resource plan is disabled.<br>When auto scaling is enabled, either a resource plan or an auto scaling rule must be configured. |
| exec_scripts    | No        | List    | List of custom scaling automation scripts. For details, see <a href="#">Table 5-12</a> . If this parameter is left blank, a hook script is disabled.  |
| rules           | No        | List    | List of auto scaling rules. For details, see <a href="#">Table 5-13</a> .<br>When auto scaling is enabled, either a resource plan or an auto scaling rule must be configured.   |

**Table 5-11 resources\_plan** parameter description

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|-------------|-----------|--------|---|
| period_type | Yes       | String | Cycle type of a resource plan. Currently, only the following cycle type is supported:<br>• daily  |
| start_time  | Yes       | String | Start time of a resource plan. The value is in the format of <b>hour:minute</b> , indicating that the time ranges from 0:00 to 23:59.   |
| end_time    | Yes       | String | End time of a resource plan. The value is in the same format as that of <b>start_time</b> . The interval between <b>end_time</b> and <b>start_time</b> must be greater than or equal to 30 minutes. |

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type    | Description  |
|--------------|-----------|---------|--|
| min_capacity | Yes       | Integer | Minimum number of the preserved nodes in a node group in a resource plan.<br>Value range: 0 to 500 |
| max_capacity | Yes       | Integer | Maximum number of the preserved nodes in a node group in a resource plan.<br>Value range: 0 to 500 |

**Table 5-12 exec\_script parameter description**

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|--------|--|
| name      | Yes       | String | Name of a custom automation script. It must be unique in a same cluster.<br><br>The value can contain only digits, letters, spaces, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) and must not start with a space.<br><br>The value can contain 1 to 64 characters.   |
| uri       | Yes       | String | Path of a custom automation script. Set this parameter to an OBS bucket path or a local VM path. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● OBS bucket path: Enter a script path manually. for example, <b>s3a://XXX/scale.sh</b>.</li><li>● Local VM path: Enter a script path. The script path must start with a slash (/) and end with <b>.sh</b>.</li></ul> |

| Parameter     | Mandatory | Type         | Description  |
|---------------|-----------|--------------|--|
| parameters    | No        | String       | <p>Parameters of a custom automation script.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Multiple parameters are separated by space.</li><li>The following predefined system parameters can be transferred:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><code> \${mrs_scale_node_num}</code>: Number of the nodes to be added or removed</li><li><code> \${mrs_scale_type}</code>: Scaling type. The value can be <b>scale_out</b> or <b>scale_in</b>.</li><li><code> \${mrs_scale_node_hostnames}</code>: Host names of the nodes to be added or removed</li><li><code> \${mrs_scale_node_ips}</code>: IP addresses of the nodes to be added or removed</li><li><code> \${mrs_scale_rule_name}</code>: Name of the rule that triggers auto scaling</li></ul></li><li>Other user-defined parameters are used in the same way as those of common shell scripts. Parameters are separated by space.</li></ul> |
| nodes         | Yes       | List<String> | Type of a node where the custom automation script is executed. The node type can be Master, Core, or Task.   |
| active_master | No        | Boolean      | Whether the custom automation script runs only on the active Master node.<br>The default value is <b>false</b> , indicating that the custom automation script can run on all Master nodes.   |

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|--------------|-----------|--------|--|
| action_stage | Yes       | String | <p>Time when a script is executed.</p> <p>The following four options are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>before_scale_out</b>: before scale-out</li> <li>• <b>before_scale_in</b>: before scale-in</li> <li>• <b>after_scale_out</b>: after scale-out</li> <li>• <b>after_scale_in</b>: after scale-in</li> </ul>   |
| fail_action  | Yes       | String | <p>Whether to continue to execute subsequent scripts and create a cluster after the custom automation script fails to be executed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>continue</b>: Continue to execute subsequent scripts.</li> <li>• <b>errorout</b>: Stop the action.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You are advised to set this parameter to <b>continue</b> in the commissioning phase so that the cluster can continue to be installed and started no matter whether the custom automation script is executed successfully.</li> <li>• The scale-in operation cannot be undone. Therefore, <b>fail_action</b> must be set to <b>continue</b> for the scripts that are executed after scale-in.</li> </ul> |

**Table 5-13 rules** parameter description

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|-----------|--------|---|
| name      | Yes       | String | <p>Name of an auto scaling rule.</p> <p>A cluster name can contain only 1 to 64 characters. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are allowed.</p> <p>Rule names must be unique in a node group.</p> |

| Parameter          | Mandatory | Type    | Description  |
|--------------------|-----------|---------|--|
| description        | No        | String  | Description about an auto scaling rule.<br>It contains a maximum of 1024 characters.   |
| adjustment_type    | Yes       | String  | Auto scaling rule adjustment type. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>scale_out</b>: cluster scale-out</li><li>• <b>scale_in</b>: cluster scale-in</li></ul> |
| cool_down_minutes  | Yes       | Integer | Cluster cooling time after an auto scaling rule is triggered, when no auto scaling operation is performed. The unit is minute.<br>Value range: 0 to 10,080. One week is equal to 10,080 minutes. |
| scaling_adjustment | Yes       | Integer | Number of nodes that can be adjusted once.<br>Value range: 1 to 100  |
| trigger            | Yes       | Trigger | Condition for triggering a rule. For details, see <a href="#">Table 5-14</a> .   |

**Table 5-14 trigger parameter description**

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|--------------|-----------|--------|--|
| metric_name  | Yes       | String | Metric name.<br>This triggering condition makes a judgment according to the value of the metric.<br>A metric name contains a maximum of 64 characters.<br><a href="#">Table 5-15</a> lists the supported metric names. |
| metric_value | Yes       | String | Metric threshold to trigger a rule.<br>The parameter value must be an integer or number with two decimal places only. <a href="#">Table 5-15</a> provides value types and ranges corresponding to <b>metric_name</b> . |

| Parameter           | Mandatory | Type    | Description  |
|---------------------|-----------|---------|--|
| comparison_operator | No        | String  | Metric judgment logic operator. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>LT</b>: less than</li> <li>• <b>GT</b>: greater than</li> <li>• <b>LTOE</b>: less than or equal to</li> <li>• <b>GTOE</b>: greater than or equal to</li> </ul> |
| evaluation_periods  | Yes       | Integer | Number of consecutive five-minute periods, during which a metric threshold is reached.<br>Value range: 1 to 288  |

**Table 5-15** Auto scaling metrics

| Cluster Type      | Metric                                    | Value Type | Description   |
|-------------------|---|------------|---|
| Streaming cluster | StormSlotAvailable                        | Integer    | Number of available Storm slots.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646.   |
|                   | StormSlotAvailablePercentage              | Percentage | Percentage of available Storm slots, that is, the proportion of the available slots to total slots.<br>Value range: 0 to 100.         |
|                   | StormSlotUsed                             | Integer    | Number of the used Storm slots.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646.  |
|                   | StormSlotUsedPercentage                   | Percentage | Percentage of the used Storm slots, that is, the proportion of the used slots to total slots.<br>Value range: 0 to 100.               |
|                   | StormSupervisor-MemAverageUsage           | Integer    | Average memory usage of the Supervisor process of Storm.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646.   |
|                   | StormSupervisor-MemAverageUsagePercentage | Percentage | Average percentage of the used memory of the Supervisor process of Storm to the total memory of the system.<br>Value range: 0 to 100. |

| Cluster Type     | Metric                                   | Value Type  | Description   |
|------------------|--|-------------|---|
|                  | StormSupervisorCPUAverageUsagePercentage | Percentag e | Average percentage of the used CPUs of the Supervisor process of Storm to the total CPUs.<br>Value range: 0 to 6000.                          |
| Analysis cluster | YARNAppPending                           | Integer     | Number of pending tasks on Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646.   |
|                  | YARNAppPendingRatio                      | Ratio       | Ratio of pending tasks on Yarn, that is, the ratio of pending tasks to running tasks on Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646.                |
|                  | YARNAppRunning                           | Integer     | Number of running tasks on Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646.   |
|                  | YARNContainerAllocated                   | Integer     | Number of containers allocated to Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646.  |
|                  | YARNContainerPending                     | Integer     | Number of pending containers on Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646.  |
|                  | YARNContainerPendingRatio                | Ratio       | Ratio of pending containers on Yarn, that is, the ratio of pending containers to running containers on Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646. |
|                  | YARNCPUPAllocated                        | Integer     | Number of virtual CPUs (vCPUs) allocated to Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646.  |
|                  | YARNCPUPAvailable                        | Integer     | Number of available vCPUs on Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646.   |
|                  | YARNCPUPAvailablePercentage              | Percentag e | Percentage of available vCPUs on Yarn, that is, the proportion of available vCPUs to total vCPUs.<br>Value range: 0 to 100.                   |
|                  | YARNCPUPending                           | Integer     | Number of pending vCPUs on Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646.   |

| Cluster Type | Metric                        | Value Type | Description  |
|--------------|-------------------------------|------------|--|
|              | YARNMemoryAllocated           | Integer    | Memory allocated to Yarn. The unit is MB.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646.   |
|              | YARNMemoryAvailable           | Integer    | Available memory on Yarn. The unit is MB.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646.   |
|              | YARNMemoryAvailablePercentage | Percentage | Percentage of available memory on Yarn, that is, the proportion of available memory to total memory on Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 100. |
|              | YARNMemoryPending             | Integer    | Pending memory on Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646.   |

 NOTE

When the value type is percentage or ratio in [Table 5-15](#), the valid value can be accurate to percentile. The percentage metric value is a decimal value with a percent sign (%) removed. For example, 16.80 represents 16.80%.

## Response message.

**Table 5-16** Response parameters

| Parameter  | Type   | Description   |
|------------|--------|---|
| cluster_id | String | Cluster ID, which is returned by the system after the cluster is created. |

## Examples

- Request example
  - Creating an Analysis Cluster

```
{
  "cluster_version": "MRS 3.1.0",
  "cluster_name": "mrs_DyJA_dm",
  "cluster_type": "ANALYSIS",
  "charge_info": {
    "charge_mode": "postPaid"
  },
  "region": "",
  "availability_zone": "",
  "vpc_name": "vpc-37cd",
  "subnet_name": "subnet-ed99",
  "components": "Hadoop,Spark2x,HBase,Hive,Hue,Flink,Oozie,Ranger,Tez",
  "safe_mode": "KERBEROS",
```

```
"manager_admin_password": "Mrs@1234",
"login_mode": "PASSWORD",
"node_root_password": "Mrs@1234",
"log_collection": 1,
"mrs_ecs_default_agency": "MRS_ECS_DEFAULT_AGENCY",
"tags": [
  {
    "key": "tag1",
    "value": "111"
  },
  {
    "key": "tag2",
    "value": "222"
  }
],
"node_groups": [
  {
    "group_name": "master_node_default_group",
    "node_num": 2,
    "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
    "root_volume": {
      "type": "SAS",
      "size": 480
    },
    "data_volume": {
      "type": "SAS",
      "size": 600
    },
    "data_volume_count": 1
  },
  {
    "group_name": "core_node_analysis_group",
    "node_num": 3,
    "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
    "root_volume": {
      "type": "SAS",
      "size": 480
    },
    "data_volume": {
      "type": "SAS",
      "size": 600
    },
    "data_volume_count": 1
  },
  {
    "group_name": "task_node_analysis_group",
    "node_num": 3,
    "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
    "root_volume": {
      "type": "SAS",
      "size": 480
    },
    "data_volume": {
      "type": "SAS",
      "size": 600
    },
    "data_volume_count": 1,
    "auto_scaling_policy": {
      "auto_scaling_enable": true,
      "min_capacity": 0,
      "max_capacity": 1,
      "resources_plans": [],
      "exec_scripts": [],
      "rules": [
        {
          "name": "default-expand-1",
          "description": "",
          "adjustment_type": "scale_out",
          "cool_down_minutes": 5,
        }
      ]
    }
  }
]
```

```
        "scaling_adjustment": "1",
        "trigger": {
            "metric_id": 2003,
            "metric_name": "StormSlotAvailablePercentage",
            "metric_value": 100,
            "comparison_operator_id": 2003,
            "comparison_operator": "LTE",
            "evaluation_periods": "1"
        }
    }
}
]
```

- ## - Creating a Streaming Cluster

```
{ "cluster_version": "MRS 3.1.0",  
  "cluster_name": "mrs_Dokle_dm",  
  "cluster_type": "STREAMING",  
  "charge_info": {  
    "charge_mode": "postPaid"  
  },  
  "region": "",  
  "availability_zone": "",  
  "vpc_name": "vpc-37cd",  
  "subnet_name": "subnet-ed99",  
  "components": "Kafka,Flume,Ranger",  
  "safe_mode": "KERBEROS",  
  "manager_admin_password": "Mrs@1234",  
  "login_mode": "PASSWORD",  
  "node_root_password": "Mrs@1234",  
  "log_collection": 1,  
  "mrs_ecs_default_agency": "MRS_ECS_DEFAULT_AGENCY",  
  "tags": [  
    {  
      "key": "tag1",  
      "value": "111"  
    },  
    {  
      "key": "tag2",  
      "value": "222"  
    }  
  ],  
  "node_groups": [  
    {  
      "group_name": "master_node_default_group",  
      "node_num": 2,  
      "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",  
      "root_volume": {  
        "type": "SAS",  
        "size": 480  
      },  
      "data_volume": {  
        "type": "SAS",  
        "size": 600  
      },  
      "data_volume_count": 1  
    },  
    {  
      "group_name": "core_node_streaming_group",  
      "node_num": 3,  
      "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",  
      "root_volume": {  
        "type": "SAS",  
        "size": 480  
      },  
      "data_volume": {  
        "type": "SAS",  
        "size": 600  
      },  
      "data_volume_count": 1  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

```

        "size": 600
    },
    "data_volume_count": 1,
},
{
    "group_name": "task_node_streaming_group",
    "node_num": 0,
    "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
    "root_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 480
    },
    "data_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 600
    },
    "data_volume_count": 1,
    "auto_scaling_policy": {
        "auto_scaling_enable": true,
        "min_capacity": 0,
        "max_capacity": 1,
        "resources_plans": [],
        "exec_scripts": [],
        "rules": [
            {
                "name": "default-expand-1",
                "description": "",
                "adjustment_type": "scale_out",
                "cool_down_minutes": 5,
                "scaling_adjustment": "1",
                "trigger": {
                    "metric_id": 2003,
                    "metric_name": "StormSlotAvailablePercentage",
                    "metric_value": 100,
                    "comparison_operator_id": 2003,
                    "comparison_operator": "LTE",
                    "evaluation_periods": "1"
                }
            }
        ]
    }
}
]
}

```

- Creating a Hybrid Cluster

```

{
    "cluster_version": "MRS 3.1.0",
    "cluster_name": "mrs_onmm_dm",
    "cluster_type": "MIXED",
    "charge_info": {
        "charge_mode": "postPaid"
    },
    "region": "",
    "availability_zone": "",
    "vpc_name": "vpc-37cd",
    "subnet_name": "subnet-ed99",
    "components": "Hadoop,Spark2x,HBase,Hive,Hue,Kafka,Flume,Flink,Oozie,Ranger,Tez",
    "safe_mode": "KERBEROS",
    "manager_admin_password": "Mrs@1234",
    "login_mode": "PASSWORD",
    "node_root_password": "Mrs@1234",
    "log_collection": 1,
    "mrs_ecs_default_agency": "MRS_ECS_DEFAULT_AGENCY",
    "tags": [
        {
            "key": "tag1",
            "value": "111"
        },
        {

```

```
        "key": "tag2",
        "value": "222"
    }
],
"node_groups": [
{
    "group_name": "master_node_default_group",
    "node_num": 2,
    "node_size": "S1t3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
    "root_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 480
    },
    "data_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 600
    },
    "data_volume_count": 1
},
{
    "group_name": "core_node_streaming_group",
    "node_num": 3,
    "node_size": "S1t3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
    "root_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 480
    },
    "data_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 600
    },
    "data_volume_count": 1
},
{
    "group_name": "core_node_analysis_group",
    "node_num": 3,
    "node_size": "S1t3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
    "root_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 480
    },
    "data_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 600
    },
    "data_volume_count": 1
},
{
    "group_name": "task_node_analysis_group",
    "node_num": 1,
    "node_size": "S1t3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
    "root_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 480
    },
    "data_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 600
    },
    "data_volume_count": 1
},
{
    "group_name": "task_node_streaming_group",
    "node_num": 0,
    "node_size": "S1t3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
    "root_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 480
    },
}
```

```
        "data_volume": {
            "type": "SAS",
            "size": 600
        },
        "data_volume_count": 1
    }
}
```

- Creating a Customized Cluster with Co-deployed Management and Control Nodes

```
{
    "cluster_version": "MRS 3.1.0",
    "cluster_name": "mrs_heshe_dm",
    "cluster_type": "CUSTOM",
    "charge_info": {
        "charge_mode": "postPaid"
    },
    "region": "",
    "availability_zone": "",
    "vpc_name": "vpc-37cd",
    "subnet_name": "subnet-ed99",
    "components": "Hadoop,Spark2x,HBase,Hive,Hue,Kafka,Flume,Flink,Oozie,HetuEngine,Ranger,Tez,ZooKeeper,Clic
kHouse",
    "safe_mode": "KERBEROS",
    "manager_admin_password": "Mrs@1234",
    "login_mode": "PASSWORD",
    "node_root_password": "Mrs@1234",
    "mrs_ecs_default_agency": "MRS_ECS_DEFAULT_AGENCY",
    "template_id": "mgmt_control_combined_v2",
    "log_collection": 1,
    "tags": [
        {
            "key": "tag1",
            "value": "111"
        },
        {
            "key": "tag2",
            "value": "222"
        }
    ],
    "node_groups": [
        {
            "group_name": "master_node_default_group",
            "node_num": 3,
            "node_size": "Sit3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
            "root_volume": {
                "type": "SAS",
                "size": 480
            },
            "data_volume": {
                "type": "SAS",
                "size": 600
            },
            "data_volume_count": 1,
            "assigned_roles": [
                "OMSServer:1,2",
                "SlapdServer:1,2",
                "KerberosServer:1,2",
                "KerberosAdmin:1,2",
                "quorumpeer:1,2,3",
                "NameNode:2,3",
                "Zkfc:2,3",
                "JournalNode:1,2,3",
                "ResourceManager:2,3",
                "JobHistoryServer:2,3",
                "DBServer:1,3",
                "Hue:1,3",
                "MetaStore:1,2,3",
            ]
        }
    ]
}
```

```
"WebHCat:1,2,3",
"HiveServer:1,2,3",
"HMaster:2,3",
"MonitorServer:1,2",
"Nimbus:1,2",
"UI:1,2",
"JDBCServer2x:1,2,3",
"JobHistory2x:2,3",
"SparkResource2x:1,2,3",
"oozie:2,3",
"LoadBalancer:2,3",
"TezUI:1,3",
"TimelineServer:3",
"RangerAdmin:1,2",
"UserSync:2",
"TagSync:2",
"KerberosClient",
"SlapdClient",
"meta",
"HSConsole:2,3",
"FlinkResource:1,2,3",
"DataNode:1,2,3",
"NodeManager:1,2,3",
"IndexServer2x:1,2",
"ThriftServer:1,2,3",
"RegionServer:1,2,3",
"ThriftServer1:1,2,3",
"RESTServer:1,2,3",
"Broker:1,2,3",
"Supervisor:1,2,3",
"Logviewer:1,2,3",
"Flume:1,2,3",
"HSBroker:1,2,3"
],
},
{
  "group_name": "node_group_1",
  "node_num": 3,
  "node_size": "S1t3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
  "root_volume": {
    "type": "SAS",
    "size": 480
  },
  "data_volume": {
    "type": "SAS",
    "size": 600
  },
  "data_volume_count": 1,
  "assigned_roles": [
    "DataNode",
    "NodeManager",
    "RegionServer",
    "Flume:1",
    "Broker",
    "Supervisor",
    "Logviewer",
    "HBaseIndexer",
    "KerberosClient",
    "SlapdClient",
    "meta",
    "HSBroker:1,2",
    "ThriftServer",
    "ThriftServer1",
    "RESTServer",
    "FlinkResource"
  ]
},
{
  "group_name": "node_group_2",
  "node_num": 1,
```

```
"node_size": "S1t3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
"root_volume": {
    "type": "SAS",
    "size": 480
},
"data_volume": {
    "type": "SAS",
    "size": 600
},
"data_volume_count": 1,
"assigned_roles": [
    "NodeManager",
    "KerberosClient",
    "SlapdClient",
    "meta",
    "FlinkResource"
]
}
]
```

- Creating a Cluster with Customized Management and Control Planes Deployed Separately

```
{
    "cluster_version": "MRS 3.1.0",
    "cluster_name": "mrs_jdRU_dm01",
    "cluster_type": "CUSTOM",
    "charge_info": {
        "charge_mode": "postPaid"
    },
    "region": "",
    "availability_zone": "",
    "vpc_name": "vpc-37cd",
    "subnet_name": "subnet-ed99",
    "components": "Hadoop,Spark2x,HBase,Hive,Hue,Kafka,Flume,Flink,Oozie,HetuEngine,Ranger,Tez,Ranger,Tez,ZooKeeper,ClickHouse",
    "safe_mode": "KERBEROS",
    "manager_admin_password": "Mrs@1234",
    "login_mode": "PASSWORD",
    "node_root_password": "Mrs@1234",
    "mrs_ecs_default_agency": "MRS_ECS_DEFAULT_AGENCY",
    "log_collection": 1,
    "template_id": "mgmt_control_separated_v2",
    "tags": [
        {
            "key": "aaa",
            "value": "111"
        },
        {
            "key": "bbb",
            "value": "222"
        }
    ],
    "node_groups": [
        {
            "group_name": "master_node_default_group",
            "node_num": 5,
            "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
            "root_volume": {
                "type": "SAS",
                "size": 480
            },
            "data_volume": {
                "type": "SAS",
                "size": 600
            },
            "data_volume_count": 1,
            "assigned_roles": [
                "OMSServer:1,2",
                "SlapdServer:3,4",
                "meta"
            ]
        }
    ]
}
```

```
"KerberosServer:3,4",
"KerberosAdmin:3,4",
"quorumpeer:3,4,5",
"NameNode:4,5",
"Zkfc:4,5",
"JournalNode:1,2,3,4,5",
"ResourceManager:4,5",
"JobHistoryServer:4,5",
"DBServer:3,5",
"Hue:1,2",
"MetaStore:1,2,3,4,5",
"WebHCat:1,2,3,4,5",
"HiveServer:1,2,3,4,5",
"HMaster:4,5",
"MonitorServer:1,2",
"Nimbus:1,2",
"UI:1,2",
"JDBCServer2x:1,2,3,4,5",
"JobHistory2x:4,5",
"SparkResource2x:1,2,3,4,5",
"oozie:1,2",
"LoadBalancer:1,2",
"TezUI:1,2",
"TimelineServer:5",
"RangerAdmin:1,2",
"KerberosClient",
"SlapdClient",
"meta",
"HSConsole:1,2",
"FlinkResource:1,2,3,4,5",
"DataNode:1,2,3,4,5",
"NodeManager:1,2,3,4,5",
"IndexServer2x:1,2",
"ThriftServer:1,2,3,4,5",
"RegionServer:1,2,3,4,5",
"ThriftServer1:1,2,3,4,5",
"RESTServer:1,2,3,4,5",
"Broker:1,2,3,4,5",
"Supervisor:1,2,3,4,5",
"Logviewer:1,2,3,4,5",
"Flume:1,2,3,4,5",
"HBaselIndexer:1,2,3,4,5",
"TagSync:1",
"UserSync:1"]
},
{
  "group_name": "node_group_1",
  "node_num": 3,
  "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
  "root_volume": {
    "type": "SAS",
    "size": 480
  },
  "data_volume": {
    "type": "SAS",
    "size": 600
  },
  "data_volume_count": 1,
  "assigned_roles": [
    "DataNode",
    "NodeManager",
    "RegionServer",
    "Flume:1",
    "Broker",
    "Supervisor",
    "Logviewer",
    "HBaselIndexer",
    "KerberosClient",
    "SlapdClient",
    "meta"
  ]
}
```

```
        "meta",
        "HSBroker:1,2",
        "ThriftServer",
        "ThriftServer1",
        "RESTServer",
        "FlinkResource"]
    }
]
```

- Creating a User-Defined Data Cluster

```
{
  "cluster_version": "MRS 3.1.0",
  "cluster_name": "mrs_jdRU_dm02",
  "cluster_type": "CUSTOM",
  "charge_info": {
    "charge_mode": "postPaid"
  },
  "region": "",
  "availability_zone": "",
  "vpc_name": "vpc-37cd",
  "subnet_name": "subnet-ed99",
  "components": "Hadoop,Spark2x,HBase,Hive,Hue,Kafka,Flume,Flink,Oozie,Ranger,Tez,Ranger,Tez,ZooKeeper,ClickHouse",
  "safe_mode": "KERBEROS",
  "manager_admin_password": "Mrs@1234",
  "login_mode": "PASSWORD",
  "node_root_password": "Mrs@1234",
  "mrs_ecs_default_agency": "MRS_ECS_DEFAULT_AGENCY",
  "template_id": "mgmt_control_data_separated_v2",
  "log_collection": 1,
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "aaa",
      "value": "111"
    },
    {
      "key": "bbb",
      "value": "222"
    }
  ],
  "node_groups": [
    {
      "group_name": "master_node_default_group",
      "node_num": 9,
      "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
      "root_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 480
      },
      "data_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 600
      },
      "data_volume_count": 1,
      "assigned_roles": [
        "OMSServer:1,2",
        "SlapdServer:5,6",
        "KerberosServer:5,6",
        "KerberosAdmin:5,6",
        "quorumpeer:5,6,7,8,9",
        "NameNode:3,4",
        "Zkfc:3,4",
        "JournalNode:5,6,7",
        "ResourceManager:8,9",
        "JobHistoryServer:8",
        "DBServer:8,9",
        "Hue:8,9",
        "FlinkResource:3,4",
        "FlinkResource:3,4"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
"MetaStore:8,9",
"WebHCat:5",
"HiveServer:8,9",
"HMaster:8,9",
"MonitorServer:3,4",
"Nimbus:8,9",
"UI:8,9",
"JDBCServer2x:8,9",
"JobHistory2x:8,9",
"SparkResource2x:5,6,7",
"oozie:4,5",
"LoadBalancer:8,9",
"TezUI:5,6",
"TimelineServer:5",
"RangerAdmin:4,5",
"UserSync:5",
"TagSync:5",
"KerberosClient",
"SlapdClient",
"meta",
"HSBroker:5",
"HSConsole:3,4",
"FlinkResource:3,4"]
},
{
  "group_name": "node_group_1",
  "node_num": 3,
  "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
  "root_volume": {
    "type": "SAS",
    "size": 480
  },
  "data_volume": {
    "type": "SAS",
    "size": 600
  },
  "data_volume_count": 1,
  "assigned_roles": [
    "DataNode",
    "NodeManager",
    "RegionServer",
    "Flume:1",
    "GraphServer",
    "KerberosClient",
    "SlapdClient",
    "meta",
    "HSBroker:1,2"
  ]
},
{
  "group_name": "node_group_2",
  "node_num": 3,
  "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
  "root_volume": {
    "type": "SAS",
    "size": 480
  },
  "data_volume": {
    "type": "SAS",
    "size": 600
  },
  "data_volume_count": 1,
  "assigned_roles": [
    "HBaseIndexer",
    "SolrServer[3]",
    "EsNode[2]",
    "KerberosClient",
    "SlapdClient",
    "meta"
  ]
}
```

```
],
},
{
  "group_name": "node_group_3",
  "node_num": 3,
  "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
  "root_volume": {
    "type": "SAS",
    "size": 480
  },
  "data_volume": {
    "type": "SAS",
    "size": 600
  },
  "data_volume_count": 1,
  "assigned_roles": [
    "Redis[2]",
    "KerberosClient",
    "SlapdClient",
    "meta"
  ],
  {
    "group_name": "node_group_4",
    "node_num": 3,
    "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
    "root_volume": {
      "type": "SAS",
      "size": 480
    },
    "data_volume": {
      "type": "SAS",
      "size": 600
    },
    "data_volume_count": 1,
    "assigned_roles": [
      "Broker",
      "Supervisor",
      "Logviewer",
      "KerberosClient",
      "SlapdClient",
      "meta"
    ]
  }
}
```

- Example response

- Example of a normal response

```
{
  "cluster_id": "da1592c2-bb7e-468d-9ac9-83246e95447a"
}
```

- Failed sample response

```
{
  "error_code": "MRS.0002",
  "error_msg": "The parameter is invalid."
}
```

## Status Code

[Table 5-17](#) describes the status code of this API.

**Table 5-17** Status Code

| Status Code | Description                        |
|-------------|------------------------------------|
| 200         | A cluster is created successfully. |

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

## 5.2 Job Object APIs

### 5.2.1 Adding and Executing a Job

#### Function

This API is used to add and submit a job in an MRS cluster.



#### NOTE

- On the **Dashboard** tab page of the cluster details page, click **Click to synchronize** on the right side of **IAM User Sync** to synchronize IAM users. Then submit a job through this API.

#### URI

- Format  
POST /v2/{project\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/job-executions
- Parameter description

**Table 5-18** URI parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| project_id | Yes       | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| cluster_id | Yes       | Cluster ID. For details on how to obtain the cluster ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Cluster ID</a> . |

## Request

**Table 5-19** Request parameter description

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|-----------|--------|---|
| job_type  | Yes       | String | <p>Type of a job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• MapReduce</li><li>• SparkSubmit</li><li>• SparkPython: Example request of a SparkPython job (Jobs of this type will be converted to SparkSubmit jobs for submission. The job type is displayed as SparkSubmit on the MRS console. Select SparkSubmit when you call an API to query the job list.)</li><li>• HiveScript</li><li>• HiveSql</li><li>• DistCp, importing and exporting data</li><li>• SparkScript</li><li>• SparkSql</li><li>• Flink</li></ul> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>Spark, Hive, and Flink jobs can be added to only clusters that include Spark, Hive, and Flink components.</p> |
| job_name  | Yes       | String | <p>Job name. It contains 1 to 64 characters. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are allowed.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>Identical job names are allowed but not recommended.</p>  |

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|------------|-----------|--------|---|
| arguments  | No        | Array  | <p>Key parameter for program execution. The parameter is specified by the function of the user's program. MRS is only responsible for loading the parameter.</p> <p>The parameter contains a maximum of 4,096 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &amp;&gt;'&lt;\$, and can be left blank.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If you enter a parameter with sensitive information (such as the login password), the parameter may be exposed in the job details display and log printing. Exercise caution when performing this operation.</li> <li>• For MRS 3.x or later, a file path on OBS can start with <b>obs://</b>. To use this format to submit HiveScript or HiveSQL jobs, choose <b>Components &gt; Hive &gt; Service Configuration</b> on the cluster details page. Switch <b>Basic</b> to <b>All</b>, and search for <b>core.site.customized.configs</b>. Add the endpoint configuration item (<b>fs.obs.endpoint</b>) of OBS and enter the endpoint corresponding to OBS in <b>Value</b>. Obtain the value from .</li> </ul> |
| properties | No        | Object | <p>Program system parameter.</p> <p>The parameter contains a maximum of 2,048 characters, excluding special characters such as &gt;&lt; ^`&amp;!\\, and can be left blank.</p>  |

## Response

**Table 5-20** Response parameter description

| Parameter         | Type   | Description          |
|-------------------|--------|----------------------|
| job_submit_result | Object | Job execution result |
| job_id            | String | Job ID               |

| Parameter  | Type   | Description   |
|------------|--------|---|
| state      | String | Job submission status.<br>● <b>COMPLETE</b> : The job is submitted.<br>● <b>JOBSTAT_SUBMIT_FAILED</b> : Failed to submit the job. |
| error_msg  | String | Error message   |
| error_code | String | Error code  |

## Example

You must have prepared the OBS paths, sample files, endpoints, and AKs/SKs when submitting a request.

- Example request

The following is an example of a MapReduce job request:

```
{  
    "job_name": "MapReduceTest",  
    "job_type": "MapReduce",  
    "arguments": [  
        "obs://obs-test/program/hadoop-mapreduce-examples-x.x.x.jar",  
        "wordcount",  
        "obs://obs-test/input/",  
        "obs://obs-test/job/mapreduce/output"  
    ],  
    "properties": {  
        "fs.obs.endpoint": "obs endpoint",  
        "fs.obs.access.key": "xxx",  
        "fs.obs.secret.key": "yyy"  
    }  
}
```

The following is an example of a SparkSubmit job request:

```
{  
    "job_name": "SparkSubmitTest",  
    "job_type": "SparkSubmit",  
    "arguments": [  
        "--master",  
        "yarn",  
        "--deploy-mode",  
        "cluster",  
        "--py-files",  
        "obs://obs-test/a.py",  
        "--conf",  
        "spark.yarn.appMasterEnv.PYTHONPATH=/tmp:$PYTHONPATH",  
        "--conf",  
        "spark.yarn.appMasterEnv.aaa=aaaa",  
        "--conf",  
        "spark.executorEnv.aaa=executoraaa",  
        "--properties-file",  
        "obs://obs-test/test-spark.conf",  
        "obs://obs-test/pi.py",  
        "100000"  
    ],  
    "properties": {  
        "fs.obs.access.key": "xxx",  
        "fs.obs.secret.key": "yyy"  
    }  
}
```

The following is an example of a HiveScript job request:

```
{  
    "job_name": "HiveScriptTest",  
    "job_type": "HiveScript",  
    "arguments": [  
        "obs://obs-test/sql/test_script.sql"  
    ],  
    "properties": {  
        "fs.obs.endpoint": "obs endpoint",  
        "fs.obs.access.key": "xxx",  
        "fs.obs.secret.key": "yyy"  
    }  
}
```

The following is an example of a HiveSQL job request:

```
{  
    "job_name": "HiveSqlTest",  
    "job_type": "HiveSql",  
    "arguments": [  
        "DROP TABLE IF EXISTS src_wordcount;\ncreate external table src_wordcount(line string) row  
format delimited fields terminated by '\\\\n' stored as textfile location \"obs://donotdel-gxc/input/\";  
\\ninsert into src_wordcount values(\"v1\");"  
    ],  
    "properties": {  
        "fs.obs.endpoint": "obs endpoint",  
        "fs.obs.access.key": "xxx",  
        "fs.obs.secret.key": "yyy"  
    }  
}
```

The following is an example of a DistCp job request:

```
{  
    "job_name": "DistCpTest",  
    "job_type": "DistCp",  
    "arguments": [  
        "obs://obs-test/DistcpJob/",  
        "/user/test/sparksqll/"  
    ],  
    "properties": {  
        "fs.obs.endpoint": "obs endpoint",  
        "fs.obs.access.key": "xxx",  
        "fs.obs.secret.key": "yyy"  
    }  
}
```

The following is an example of a SparkScript job request:

```
{  
    "job_name": "SparkScriptTest",  
    "job_type": "SparkScript",  
    "arguments": [  
        "op-key1",  
        "op-value1",  
        "op-key2",  
        "op-value2",  
        "obs://obs-test/sql/test_script.sql"  
    ],  
    "properties": {  
        "fs.obs.access.key": "xxx",  
        "fs.obs.secret.key": "yyy"  
    }  
}
```

The following is an example of a SparkSQL job request:

```
{  
    "job_name": "SparkSqlTest",  
    "job_type": "SparkSql",  
    "arguments": [  
        "op-key1",  
        "op-value1",  
        "op-key2",  
        "op-value2",  
        "obs://obs-test/sql/test_script.sql"  
    ],  
    "properties": {  
        "fs.obs.access.key": "xxx",  
        "fs.obs.secret.key": "yyy"  
    }  
}
```

```
"op-key2",
"op-value2",
"create table student_info3 (id string,name string,gender string,age int,addr string);"
],
"properties":{
  "fs.obs.access.key":"xxx",
  "fs.obs.secret.key":"yyy"
}
}
```

The following is an example of a Flink job request:

```
{
  "job_name": "FlinkTest",
  "job_type": "Flink",
  "arguments": [
    "run",
    "-d",
    "-ynm",
    "testExcutejobhdfsbatch",
    "-m",
    "yarn-cluster",
    "hdfs://test/examples/batch/WordCount.jar"
  ],
  "properties": {
    "fs.obs.endpoint": "obs endpoint",
    "fs.obs.access.key": "xxx",
    "fs.obs.secret.key": "yyy"
  }
}
```

The following shows an example request of a SparkPython job (Jobs of this type will be converted to SparkSubmit jobs for submission. The job type is displayed as SparkSubmit on the MRS console. Select SparkSubmit when you call an API to query the job list.)

POST [https://{{endpoint}}/v2/{{project\\_id}}/clusters/{{cluster\\_id}}/job-executions](https://{{endpoint}}/v2/{{project_id}}/clusters/{{cluster_id}}/job-executions)

```
{
  "job_name": "SparkPythonTest",
  "job_type": "SparkPython",
  "arguments": [ "--master", "yarn", "--deploy-mode", "cluster", "--py-files", "obs://obs-test/a.py", "--conf", "spark.yarn.appMasterEnv.PYTHONPATH=/tmp:$PYTHONPATH", "--conf", "spark.yarn.appMasterEnv.aaa=aaaa", "--conf", "spark.executorEnv.aaa=executoraaa", "--properties-file", "obs://obs-test/test-spark.conf", "obs://obs-test/pi.py", "100000" ],
  "properties": {
    "fs.obs.access.key": "xxx",
    "fs.obs.secret.key": "yyy"
  }
}
```

- Example response
  - Example of a successful response

```
{
  "job_submit_result": {
    "job_id": "44b37a20-ffe8-42b1-b42b-78a5978d7e40",
    "state": "COMPLETE"
  }
}
```
  - Example of a failed response

```
{
  "error_msg": "Hive jobs cannot be submitted.",
  "error_code": "0168"
}
```

## Status Code

For details about status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

## 5.2.2 Querying Information About a Job

### Function

This API is used to query information about a specified job in an MRS cluster.

### URI

- Format  
GET /v2/{project\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/job-executions/{job\_execution\_id}
- Parameter description

**Table 5-21** URI parameter description

| Parameter        | Mandatory | Description   |
|------------------|-----------|---|
| project_id       | Yes       | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| cluster_id       | Yes       | Cluster ID. For details on how to obtain the cluster ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Cluster ID</a> . |
| job_execution_id | Yes       | Job ID. For details on how to obtain the job ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Job ID</a> .             |

### Request

#### Request parameters

None.

### Response

**Table 5-22** Response parameter description

| Parameter  | Type   | Description  |
|------------|--------|--|
| job_detail | Object | Job details. For details about the parameter, see <a href="#">Table 5-23</a> . |

**Table 5-23** Job parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Description                         |
|-----------|--------|-------------------------------------|
| job_id    | String | Job ID.                             |
| user      | String | Name of the user who submits a job. |

| Parameter    | Type   | Description  |
|--------------|--------|--|
| job_name     | String | Job name. It contains 1 to 64 characters. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are allowed.  |
| job_result   | String | Final result of a job. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● <b>FAILED</b>: indicates that the job fails to be executed.</li><li>● <b>KILLED</b>: indicates that the job is manually terminated during execution.</li><li>● <b>UNDEFINED</b>: indicates that the job is being executed.</li><li>● <b>SUCCEEDED</b>: indicates that the job has been successfully executed.</li></ul>   |
| job_state    | String | Execution status of a job. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● <b>FAILED</b>: failed</li><li>● <b>KILLED</b>: indicates that the job is terminated.</li><li>● <b>New</b>: indicates that the job is created.</li><li>● <b>NEW_SAVING</b>: indicates that the job has been created and is being saved.</li><li>● <b>SUBMITTED</b>: indicates that the job is submitted.</li><li>● <b>ACCEPTED</b>: indicates that the job is accepted.</li><li>● <b>RUNNING</b>: indicates that the job is running.</li><li>● <b>FINISHED</b>: indicates that the job is completed.</li></ul> |
| job_progress | Float  | Job execution progress.  |

| Parameter      | Type   | Description  |
|----------------|--------|--|
| job_type       | String | Type of a job. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● MapReduce</li><li>● SparkSubmit</li><li>● SparkSubmit: Select SparkSubmit when you call an API to query a SparkPython job.</li><li>● HiveScript</li><li>● HiveSql</li><li>● DistCp, importing and exporting data</li><li>● SparkScript</li><li>● SparkSql</li><li>● Flink</li></ul> |
| started_time   | Long   | Start time to run a job. Unit: ms.   |
| submitted_time | Long   | Time when a job is submitted. Unit: ms.  |
| finished_time  | Long   | End time to run a job. Unit: ms.   |
| elapsed_time   | Long   | Running duration of a job. Unit: ms.   |
| arguments      | Array  | Running parameter. The parameter contains a maximum of 4,096 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &>'<\$, and can be left blank.   |
| properties     | Object | Configuration parameter, which is used to configure -d parameters. The parameter contains a maximum of 2,048 characters, excluding special characters such as >< ^`&!`, and can be left blank.   |
| launcher_id    | String | Launcher job ID.   |
| app_id         | String | Actual job ID.   |

## Example

- Example request  
None.
- Example response
  - Example of a successful response

```
{  "job_detail": {    "job_id": "431b135e-c090-489f-b1db-0abe3822b855",    "user": "xxxx",  }}
```

```
"job_name": "pyspark1",
"job_result": "SUCCEEDED",
"job_state": "FINISHED",
"job_progress": 100,
"job_type": "SparkSubmit",
"started_time": 1564626578817,
"submitted_time": 1564626561541,
"finished_time": 1564626664930,
"elapsed_time": 86113,
"queue": "default",
"arguments": "[--class, org.apache.spark.examples.SparkPi, --driver-memory, 512MB, --
num-executors, 1, --executor-cores, 1, --master, yarn-cluster, obs://obs-test/jobs/spark/spark-
examples_2.11-2.1.0.jar, 10000]",
"launcher_id": "application_1564622673393_0006",
"app_id": "application_1564622673393_0007",
"properties": "{}"
}
}

Example of a failed response
{
"error_msg": "Failed to query the job."
"error_code": "0162"
}
```

## Status Code

For details about status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

### 5.2.3 Querying a List of Jobs

## Function

This API is used to query the job list in an MRS cluster.

URI

- Format  
GET /v2/{project\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/job-executions
  - Parameter description

**Table 5-24** URI parameter

| Name       | Mandatory | Description   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| project_id | Yes       | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| cluster_id | Yes       | Cluster ID. For details on how to obtain the cluster ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Cluster ID</a> . |

## Request

**Table 5-25** Request parameter description

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|--------|--|
| job_name  | No        | String | Job name. It contains 1 to 64 characters. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are allowed.  |
| job_type  | No        | String | Type of a job. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• MapReduce</li><li>• SparkSubmit</li><li>• SparkSubmit: Select SparkSubmit when you call an API to query a SparkPython job.</li><li>• HiveScript</li><li>• HiveSql</li><li>• DistCp, importing and exporting data</li><li>• SparkScript</li><li>• SparkSql</li><li>• Flink</li></ul>   |
| job_state | No        | String | Execution status of a job. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>FAILED</b>: indicates that the job fails to be executed.</li><li>• <b>KILLED</b>: indicates that the job is terminated.</li><li>• <b>New</b>: indicates that the job is created.</li><li>• <b>NEW_SAVING</b>: indicates that the job has been created and is being saved.</li><li>• <b>SUBMITTED</b>: indicates that the job is submitted.</li><li>• <b>ACCEPTED</b>: indicates that the job is accepted.</li><li>• <b>RUNNING</b>: indicates that the job is running.</li><li>• <b>FINISHED</b>: indicates that the job is completed.</li></ul> |

| Parameter            | Mandatory | Type      | Description  |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| job_result           | No        | String    | <p>Execution result of a job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>FAILED</b>: indicates that the job fails to be executed.</li> <li>• <b>KILLED</b>: indicates that the job is manually terminated during execution.</li> <li>• <b>UNDEFINED</b>: indicates that the job is being executed.</li> <li>• <b>SUCCEEDED</b>: indicates that the job has been successfully executed.</li> </ul> |
| limit                | No        | Integer   | <p>Number of records displayed on each page in the returned result. The default value is <b>10</b>.</p>  |
| offset               | No        | Integer   | <p>Offset. The default offset from which the job list starts to be queried is <b>1</b>.</p>  |
| sort_by              | No        | String    | <p>Ranking mode of returned results. The default value is <b>desc</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>asc</b>: indicates that the returned results are ranked in ascending order.</li> <li>• <b>desc</b>: indicates that the returned results are ranked in descending order.</li> </ul>  |
| submitted_time_begin | No        | TimeStamp | UTC timestamp after which a job is submitted, in milliseconds. For example, 1562032041362.   |
| submitted_time_end   | No        | TimeStamp | UTC timestamp before which a job is submitted, in milliseconds. For example, 1562032041362.  |

## Response

**Table 5-26** Response parameter description

| Parameter    | Type    | Description   |
|--------------|---------|---|
| total_record | Integer | Total number of jobs  |
| job_list     | Array   | Job list. For details about the parameter, see <a href="#">Table 5-27</a> . |

**Table 5-27** Job parameter description

| Parameter    | Type   | Description  |
|--------------|--------|--|
| job_id       | String | Job ID   |
| user         | String | Name of the user who submits a job.  |
| job_name     | String | Job name. It contains 1 to 64 characters. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are allowed.  |
| job_result   | String | Final result of a job. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>FAILED:</b> indicates that the job fails to be executed.</li><li>• <b>KILLED:</b> indicates that the job is manually terminated during execution.</li><li>• <b>UNDEFINED:</b> indicates that the job is being executed.</li><li>• <b>SUCCEEDED:</b> indicates that the job has been successfully executed.</li></ul>   |
| job_state    | String | Execution status of a job. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>FAILED:</b> indicates that the job fails to be executed.</li><li>• <b>KILLED:</b> indicates that the job is terminated.</li><li>• <b>New:</b> indicates that the job is created.</li><li>• <b>NEW_SAVING:</b> indicates that the job has been created and is being saved.</li><li>• <b>SUBMITTED:</b> indicates that the job is submitted.</li><li>• <b>ACCEPTED:</b> indicates that the job is accepted.</li><li>• <b>RUNNING:</b> indicates that the job is running.</li><li>• <b>FINISHED:</b> indicates that the job is completed.</li></ul> |
| job_progress | Float  | Job execution progress.  |

| Parameter      | Type   | Description   |
|----------------|--------|---|
| job_type       | String | Type of a job. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● MapReduce</li><li>● SparkSubmit</li><li>● HiveScript</li><li>● HiveSql</li><li>● DistCp, importing and exporting data</li><li>● SparkScript</li><li>● SparkSql</li><li>● Flink</li></ul> |
| started_time   | Long   | Start time to run a job. Unit: milliseconds   |
| submitted_time | Long   | Time when a job is submitted. Unit: milliseconds  |
| finished_time  | Long   | End time to run a job. Unit: milliseconds   |
| elapsed_time   | Long   | Running duration of a job. Unit: milliseconds   |
| arguments      | Array  | Run parameters. The parameter contains a maximum of 4,096 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &>'<\$, and can be left blank.   |
| properties     | Object | Configuration parameter, which is used to configure -d parameters. The parameter contains a maximum of 2,048 characters, excluding special characters such as >< ^`&!`, and can be left blank.  |
| launcher_id    | String | Launcher job ID.  |
| app_id         | String | Actual job ID.  |

## Example

- Example request  
None.
- Example response
  - Example of a successful response
 

```
{
    "total_record": 2,
    "job_list": [
        {
            "job_id": "981374c1-85da-44ee-be32-edfb4fba776c",
            "user": "xxxx",
            "status": "FINISHED"
        }
    ]
}
```

```
"job_name": "SparkSubmitTset",
"job_result": "UNDEFINED",
"job_state": "ACCEPTED",
"job_progress": 0,
"job_type": "SparkSubmit",
"started_time": 0,
"submitted_time": 1564714763119,
"finished_time": 0,
"elapsed_time": 0,
"queue": "default",
"arguments": "[--class, --driver-memory, --executor-cores, --master, yarn-cluster, obs://obs-test/hadoop-mapreduce-examples-3.1.1.jar, dddd]",
"launcher_id": "application_1564622673393_0613",
"properties": "{}"
},
{
"job_id": "c54c8aa0-c277-4f83-8acc-521d85cfa32b",
"user": "xxxx",
"job_name": "SparkSubmitTset2",
"job_result": "UNDEFINED",
"job_state": "ACCEPTED",
"job_progress": 0,
"job_type": "SparkSubmit",
"started_time": 0,
"submitted_time": 1564714020099,
"finished_time": 0,
"elapsed_time": 0,
"queue": "default",
"arguments": "[--conf, yujjsjhe, --driver-memory, yueujdjdd, --master, yarn-cluster, obs://obs-test/hadoop-mapreduce-examples-3.1.1.jar]",
"launcher_id": "application_1564622673393_0611",
"properties": "{}"
}
]
```

- Example of a failed response

```
{
"error_msg": "Failed to query the job list."
"error_code": "0166"
}
```

## Status Code

For details about status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

### 5.2.4 Terminating a Job

#### Function

This API is used to terminate a specified job in an MRS cluster.

#### URI

- Format  
POST /v2/{project\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/job-executions/{job\_execution\_id}/kill
- Parameter description

**Table 5-28** URI parameter description

| Parameter        | Mandatory | Description   |
|------------------|-----------|---|
| project_id       | Yes       | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| cluster_id       | Yes       | Cluster ID. For details on how to obtain the cluster ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Cluster ID</a> . |
| job_execution_id | Yes       | Job ID. For details on how to obtain the job ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Job ID</a> .             |

## Request

### Request parameters

None

## Response

### Response parameters

None

## Example

- Example request  
None
- Example response
  - Example of a successful response  
None
  - Example of a failed response

```
{ "error_msg": "Failed to terminate the job." "error_code": "0175" }
```

## Status Code

[Table 5-29](#) describes status codes.

**Table 5-29** Status code

| Status Code | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| 202         | The job termination request has been accepted. Please wait. |

For details about status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

## 5.2.5 Deleting Jobs in Batches

### Function

This API is used to delete APIs in batches.

### URI

- Format  
POST /v2/{project\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/job-executions/batch-delete
- Parameter description

**Table 5-30** URI parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| project_id | Yes       | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| cluster_id | Yes       | Cluster ID. For details on how to obtain the cluster ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Cluster ID</a> . |

### Request

**Table 5-31** Request parameter description

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type  | Description   |
|-------------|-----------|-------|---|
| job_id_list | Yes       | Array | List of job IDs. For details on how to obtain the list of job IDs, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Job ID</a> . |

### Response

#### Response parameters

None

### Example

- Example request

```
{  
    "job_id_list": [  
        "48c45725-b699-4aa9-9bfd-f7ff87eb6fe8",  
        "af846665-dd32-4349-a8b5-561e109c383c"  
    ]  
}
```

- Example response
  - Example of a successful response  
None
  - Example of a failed response

```
{  
"error_msg": "Failed to delete jobs in batches.",  
"error_code": "0161"  
}
```

## Status Code

For details about status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

## 5.2.6 Obtain the SQL Result

### Function

This API is used to obtain results returned after the SQL statements for querying SparkSQL and SparkScript jobs in an MRS cluster are executed.

### URI

- Format  
GET /v2/{project\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/job-executions/{job\_execution\_id}/sql-result
- Parameter description

**Table 5-32** URI parameter description

| Parameter        | Mandatory | Description   |
|------------------|-----------|---|
| project_id       | Yes       | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| cluster_id       | Yes       | Cluster ID. For details on how to obtain the cluster ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Cluster ID</a> . |
| job_execution_id | Yes       | Job ID. For details on how to obtain the job ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Job ID</a> .             |

### Request

#### Request parameters

None

## Response

**Table 5-33** Response parameter description

| Parameter   | Type   | Description                 |
|-------------|--------|-----------------------------|
| sql-results | Object | SQL statement query result. |

## Example

- Example request

```
{  
    "job_name": "111",  
    "job_type": "SparkSql",  
    "arguments": [  
        "create table src_wordcount (id int,name string);  
        show tables;  
        insert INTO src_wordcount VALUES (1, 'a');  
        insert INTO src_wordcount VALUES (2, 'b');SELECT * FROM src_wordcount;"  
    ],  
    "properties": {}  
}
```

- Example response

- Example of a successful response

```
{  
    "sql_results": {  
        "0": [{  
            "result": "succeed"  
        }],  
        "1": [{  
            "database": "default",  
            "isTemporary": "false",  
            "tableName": "src_wordcount"  
        }],  
        "2": [{  
            "result": "succeed"  
        }],  
        "3": [{  
            "result": "succeed"  
        }],  
        "4": [{  
            "name": "a",  
            "id": "1"  
        }, {  
            "name": "b",  
            "id": "2"  
        }]  
    }  
}
```

- Example of a failed response

```
{  
    "error_msg": "Failed to collect SQL job results."  
    "error_code": "0172"  
}
```

## Status Code

For details about status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

## 5.3 SQL APIs

### 5.3.1 Submitting an SQL Statement

#### Function

This API is used to submit and execute an SQL statement in an MRS cluster.

#### URI

- Format  
POST /v2/{project\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/sql-execution
- Parameter description

**Table 5-34** URI parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| project_id | Yes       | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| cluster_id | Yes       | Cluster ID. For details on how to obtain the cluster ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Cluster ID</a> . |

#### Request

**Table 5-35** Request parameter description

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|-------------|-----------|--------|---|
| sql_type    | Yes       | String | SQL type. Currently, only the SQL of the presto type is supported.<br><b>NOTE</b><br>The SQL of the presto type can be submitted and executed only in clusters containing the Presto component. |
| sql_content | Yes       | String | SQL statement to be executed<br><b>NOTE</b><br>Currently, only a single SQL statement can be executed at a time, and the statement cannot contain a semicolon (;).                              |

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|--------------|-----------|--------|---|
| database     | No        | String | Database where the SQL statement to be executed resides. The default value is <b>default</b> .  |
| archive_path | No        | String | Directory for storing the dumped SQL execution results.<br><b>NOTE</b><br>Only the <b>select</b> statement dumps query results. Currently, the query results can be dumped only to OBS. |

## Response

**Table 5-36** Response parameter description

| Parameter       | Type   | Description   |
|-----------------|--------|---|
| id              | String | SQL ID  |
| message         | String | Error message   |
| statement       | String | Executed SQL statement  |
| status          | String | SQL execution status <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• QUEUED</li><li>• WAITING_FOR_RESOURCES</li><li>• PLANNING</li><li>• STARTING</li><li>• RUNNING</li><li>• FINISHING</li><li>• FINISHED</li><li>• FAILED</li></ul> |
| result_location | String | Path for archiving the final results of the SQL query statement.<br><b>NOTE</b><br>Only the <b>select</b> statement dumps the SQL execution results to <b>result_location</b> .   |
| content         | Array  | SQL execution result<br><b>NOTE</b><br>Only non-select statements return results in <b>content</b> . If the SQL statement does not return results, <b>content</b> is empty.   |

## Example

- Example request

```
{  
    "sql_type": "presto",  
    "sql_content": "show tables",  
    "database": "default",  
    "archive_path": "obs://my-bucket/path"  
}
```

- Example response

- Example of a successful response

```
{  
    "id": "20190909_011820_00151_xxxxx",  
    "statement": "show tables",  
    "status": "FINISHED",  
    "result_location": "obs://my_bucket/uuid_date/xxxx.csv",  
    "content": [  
        ["t1"], ["t2"], ["t3"]  
    ]  
}
```

- Example of a failed response

```
{  
    "error_code": "MRS.0011",  
    "message": "Failed to submit SQL to the executor. The cluster ID is xxxx"  
}
```

## Status Code

For details about status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

### 5.3.2 Querying SQL Results

#### Function

This API is used to query the execution result of an SQL statement in the MRS cluster.

#### URI

- Format

GET /v2/{project\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/sql-execution/{sql\_id}

- Parameter description

**Table 5-37** URI parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| project_id | Yes       | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| cluster_id | Yes       | Cluster ID. For details on how to obtain the cluster ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Cluster ID</a> . |

| Parameter | Mandatory | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|--|
| sql_id    | Yes       | SQL execution ID, that is, <code>sql_id</code> in the return result in <a href="#">Submitting an SQL Statement</a> . |

## Request

### Request parameters

None.

## Response

**Table 5-38** Response parameters

| Parameter       | Type   | Description   |
|-----------------|--------|---|
| id              | String | SQL ID  |
| message         | String | Error message   |
| statement       | String | Executed SQL statement  |
| status          | String | SQL execution status <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• QUEUED</li><li>• WAITING_FOR_RESOURCES</li><li>• PLANNING</li><li>• STARTING</li><li>• RUNNING</li><li>• FINISHING</li><li>• FINISHED</li><li>• FAILED</li></ul> |
| result_location | String | Path for archiving the final results of the SQL query statement<br><b>NOTE</b><br>Only the SELECT statement dumps the SQL execution results to <code>result_location</code> .   |
| content         | Array  | SQL execution result<br><b>NOTE</b><br>Only non-SELECT statements return results in <code>content</code> . If the SQL statement does not return results, <code>content</code> is empty.                                       |

## Example

- Example request  
GET `https://[endpoint]/v2/[project_id]/clusters/[cluster_id]/sql-execution/{sql_id}`

- Example response
  - Example of a successful response

```
{  
    "id": "20190909_011820_00151_xxxxx ",  
    "statement": "show tables",  
    "status": "FINISHED",  
    "result_location": " obs://my_bucket/uuid_date/xxxx.csv",  
    "content": [  
        ["t1"], ["t2"], ["t3"]  
    ]  
}
```

- Example of a failed response

```
{  
    "error_code": "MRS.0011",  
    "message": "Failed to submit SQL to the executor. The cluster ID is xxxx"  
}
```

## Status Code

For details about status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

### 5.3.3 Cancel an SQL Execution Task

#### Function

This API is used to cancel the execution task of an SQL statement in the MRS cluster.

#### URI

- Format  
POST /v2/{project\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/sql-execution/{sql\_id}/cancel
- Parameter description

**Table 5-39** URI parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| project_id | Yes       | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> .                |
| cluster_id | Yes       | Cluster ID. For details on how to obtain the cluster ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Cluster ID</a> .                |
| sql_id     | Yes       | SQL execution ID, that is, <code>sql_id</code> in the return result in <a href="#">Submitting an SQL Statement</a> . |

#### Request

##### Request parameters

None.

## Response

**Table 5-40** Response parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|--------|---|
| status    | String | <p>The result of SQL cancelation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SUCCEED: successful</li><li>• FAILED: failed</li></ul> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>By default, <b>SUCCEED</b> is returned. <b>SUCCEED</b> is also returned when the task is completed. Only when the running SQL statement fails to be canceled, <b>FAILED</b> is returned.</p> |
| message   | String | Error message   |

## Example

- Example request  
None.
- Example response
  - Example of a successful response

```
{ "status":"SUCCEED"
```
  - Example of a failed response

```
{ "status":"FAILED", "message":"Cancel sql error"
```

## Status Code

For details about status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

## 5.4 Cluster HDFS File API

### 5.4.1 Obtaining Files from a Specified Directory

#### Function

This API is used to obtain the list of files from a specified directory in an MRS cluster.

#### URI

- Format

GET /v2/{project\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/files?  
path={directory}&offset={offset}&limit={limit}&sort\_key={sort\_key}&order={order}

- URI parameter description

**Table 5-41** URI parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| project_id | Yes       | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> .  |
| cluster_id | Yes       | Cluster ID For details on how to obtain the cluster ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Cluster ID</a> .   |
| path       | Yes       | File directory. For example, to access the <b>/tmp/test</b> directory list, the directory must be a directory. The overall URI is as follows:<br><code>/v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/files?path=%2Ftmp%2Ftest</code><br>A single-level directory must comply with the following rules: <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. The directory path cannot be left blank.</li><li>2. The value cannot start or end with a period (.) .</li><li>3. The value cannot contain the following characters: <code>/:?"&lt;&gt; \;,&amp;,'`{}`[]\$%+</code></li><li>4. The value cannot exceed 255 characters.</li></ol> |
| offset     | No        | Pagination parameter. The file list is queried from the offset. The default value is <b>0</b> .  |
| limit      | No        | Pagination parameter, indicating the maximum number of records on a page. The default value is <b>100</b> and the maximum value is <b>1000</b> .   |

| Parameter | Mandatory | Description   |
|-----------|-----------|---|
| sort_key  | No        | <p>The list is sorted by this attribute. The following attributes are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>path_suffix</b>: file or directory name</li><li>• <b>length</b>: file size</li><li>• <b>modification_time</b>: modification time</li></ul> <p>The default value is <b>path_suffix</b>, indicating that files or directories are sorted by file or directory name.</p> |
| order     | No        | <p>List sorting mode:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>desc</b>: Files are displayed in the descending order.</li><li>• <b>asc</b>: Files are displayed in ascending order.</li></ul> <p>The default value is <b>desc</b>.</p>  |

## Request

### Request parameters

None.

## Response

**Table 5-42** Response parameter description

| Parameter   | Type                | Description   |
|-------------|---------------------|---|
| total_count | Integer             | Total number of files, which is irrelevant to pagination. |
| files       | Array of FileStatus | File list. For details, see <a href="#">Table 5-43</a> .  |

**Table 5-43** FileStatus description

| Parameter   | Type   | Description   |
|-------------|--------|---|
| path_suffix | String | File name extension in the current directory. For example, if you obtain the <b>/tmp/test</b> file in the <b>/tmp</b> directory, the value of <b>path_suffix</b> is <b>test</b> . |

| Parameter         | Type    | Description   |
|-------------------|---------|---|
| owner             | String  | File owner.   |
| group             | String  | File owner group.   |
| permission        | String  | Permission information.   |
| replication       | Integer | Number of replicas.   |
| block_size        | Integer | Block size.   |
| length            | Integer | File length.  |
| type              | String  | The following file types are supported:<br>• <b>FILE</b> : file<br>• <b>DIRECTORY</b> : directory |
| children_num      | Integer | Number of files in the directory.   |
| access_time       | Long    | File access time.   |
| modification_time | Long    | File modification time  |

## Example

- Example request  
None.
- Example response

- Example of a successful response

```
{
  "total_count": 2,
  "files": [
    {
      "access_time": 0,
      "block_size": 0,
      "children_num": 0,
      "group": "hadoop",
      "length": 0,
      "modification_time": 1587179516623,
      "owner": "hdfs",
      "path_suffix": "app-logs",
      "permission": "777",
      "replication": 0,
      "type": "DIRECTORY"
    },
    {
      "access_time": 1587267212761,
      "block_size": 134217728,
      "children_num": 0,
      "group": "hadoop",
      "length": 23666188,
      "modification_time": 1587222156003,
      "owner": "root",
      "path_suffix": "data-m-00000",
      "permission": "644",
      "replication": 3,
      "type": "FILE"
    }
  ]
}
```

}

## Status Code

For details about status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

# 5.5 Agency Management

## 5.5.1 Querying the Mapping Between a User (Group) and an IAM Agency

### Function

This API is used to obtain details about the mapping between a user or user group and an IAM agency.

### URI

- URI format  
GET /v2/{project\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/agency-mapping
- Parameters

**Table 5-44** Parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| project_id | Yes       | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| cluster_id | Yes       | Cluster ID.   |

### Request

#### Request parameters

None

### Response message.

**Table 5-45** Response parameters

| Parameter       | Type  | Description   |
|-----------------|-------|---|
| agency_mappings | Array | For details about the mapping between users or user groups and agencies, see <a href="#">Table 5-46</a> . |

**Table 5-46 agency\_mappings parameter description**

| Parameter       | Type            | Description  |
|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| agency          | String          | Specifies the name of the IAM agency bound to the mapping.   |
| identifier_type | String          | Agency type, which can be <b>User</b> or <b>Group</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● <b>User</b>: indicates that the mapping is for users. The user name list is displayed in <b>identifiers</b>.</li><li>● <b>Group</b>: indicates that the mapping is for user groups. The user group name list is displayed in <b>identifiers</b>.</li></ul> |
| identifiers     | Array of String | Indicates the list of users or user groups mapped to the IAM agency.   |
| agency_id       | String          | Unique ID of the agency bound to the mapping.  |

## Examples

- Request example

None

- Example response

```
{ "agency_mappings": [ { "agency": "agency01", "identifier_type": "User", "identifiers": [ "user01" ], "agency_id": "092adc623c00d2ea4fdac01d4b637f0b" }, { "agency": "agency02", "identifier_type": "User", "identifiers": [ "user02" ], "agency_id": "065239307e00d3ae4f80c01d4bdafdf" }, { "agency": "groupAgency", "identifier_type": "Group", "identifiers": [ "group01", "group02", "group03" ], "agency_id": "08467a446200d5ac4ff9c01d56670c3b" } ] }
```

## Status Code

[Table 5-47](#) describes the status code.

**Table 5-47** Status Code

| Status Code | Description                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 200         | The operation is successful. |

## 5.5.2 Updating the Mapping Between a User (Group) and an IAM Agency

### Function

This API is used to update the mapping between a user or user group and an IAM agency.

### URI

- URI format  
PUT /v2/{project\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/agency-mapping
- Parameters

**Table 5-48** Parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| project_id | Yes       | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| cluster_id | Yes       | Cluster ID.   |

### Request

**Table 5-49** Parameter description

| Parameter       | Mandatory | Type  | Description   |
|-----------------|-----------|-------|---|
| agency_mappings | Yes       | Array | For details about the mapping between users or user groups and agencies, see <a href="#">Table 5-50</a> . |

**Table 5-50 agency\_mappings parameter description**

| Parameter       | Mandatory | Type            | Description  |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|--|
| agency          | Yes       | String          | Specifies the name of the IAM agency bound to the mapping.   |
| identifier_type | Yes       | String          | Agency type, which can be <b>User</b> or <b>Group</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>User</b>: indicates that the mapping is for users. The user name list is displayed in <b>identifiers</b>.</li><li>• <b>Group</b>: indicates that the mapping is for user groups. The user group name list is displayed in <b>identifiers</b>.</li></ul> |
| identifiers     | Yes       | Array of String | Indicates the list of users or user groups mapped to the IAM agency.   |
| agency_id       | Yes       | String          | Unique identifier of the agency bound to the mapping. For details about how to obtain the <b>agency_id</b> of the agency to be updated, see <a href="#">Querying the Mapping Between a User (Group) and an IAM Agency</a> .  |

## Response message.

**Table 5-51 Response parameters**

| Parameter | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|--------|---|
| result    | String | Operation result. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>succeeded</b>: The operation is successful.</li><li>• <b>failed</b>: The operation failed.</li></ul> |

## Examples

- Request example  
None
- Example response  
None

## Status Code

[Table 5-52](#) describes the status code of this API.

**Table 5-52** Status Code

| Status Code | Description                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 200         | The operation is successful. |

# 6 API V1.1

## 6.1 Cluster Management APIs

### 6.1.1 Creating a Cluster and Running a Job

#### Function

This API is used to create an MRS cluster and submit a job in the cluster. This API is incompatible with Sahara.

A maximum of 10 clusters can be concurrently created. You can set the **enterprise\_project\_id** parameter to perform fine-grained authorization for resources.

Before using the API, you need to obtain the resources listed in [Table 6-1](#).

**Table 6-1** Obtaining resources

| Resource | How to Obtain   |
|----------|---|
| VPC      | See operation instructions in <b>VPC &gt; Querying VPCs</b> and <b>VPC &gt; Creating a VPC</b> in the <i>VPC API Reference</i> .  |
| Subnet   | See operation instructions in <b>Subnet &gt; Querying Subnets</b> and <b>Subnet &gt; Creating a Subnet</b> in the <i>VPC API Reference</i> .  |
| Key Pair | See operation instructions in <b>ECS SSH Key Management &gt; Querying SSH Key Pairs</b> and <b>ECS SSH Key Management &gt; Creating and Importing an SSH Key Pair</b> in the <i>ECS API Reference</i> . |
| Zone     | Obtain the region and AZ information from the administrator. .  |
| Version  | Currently, MRS 2.1.1, MRS 3.0.5, and MRS3.1.0 are supported.  |

| Resource  | How to Obtain  |
|-----------|--|
| Component | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● MRS 3.1.0 supports the following components:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The analysis cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark2x, HBase, Hive, Hue, Flink, Oozie, ZooKeeper, Ranger, Tez, Impala, Presto, and Kudu.</li><li>- The streaming cluster contains the following components: Kafka, Flume, ZooKeeper, and Ranger.</li><li>- The hybrid cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark2x, HBase, Hive, Hue, Flink, Oozie, ZooKeeper, Ranger, Tez, Impala, Presto, Kudu, Kafka, and Flume.</li><li>- A custom cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark2x, HBase, Hive, Hue, Kafka, Flume, Flink, Oozie, ZooKeeper, Ranger, Tez, Impala, Presto, ClickHouse, and Kudu.</li></ul></li><li>● MRS 3.0.5 supports the following components:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The analysis cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark2x, HBase, Hive, Loader, Flink, Oozie, ZooKeeper, Ranger, Tez, Impala, Presto, Kudu, and Alluxio.</li><li>- The streaming cluster contains the following components: Kafka, Storm, Flume, ZooKeeper, and Ranger.</li><li>- The hybrid cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark2x, HBase, Hive, Loader, Flink, Oozie, ZooKeeper, Ranger, Tez, Impala, Presto, Kudu, Alluxio, Kafka, Storm, and Flume.</li><li>- A custom cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark2x, HBase, Hive, Loader, Kafka, Storm, Flume, Flink, Oozie, ZooKeeper, Ranger, Tez, Impala, Presto, ClickHouse, Kudu, and Alluxio.</li></ul></li><li>● MRS 2.1.1 supports the following components:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The analysis cluster contains the following components: Presto, Hadoop, Spark, HBase, Hive, Loader, Tez, and Flink.</li><li>- The streaming cluster contains the following components: Kafka, Storm, and Flume.</li></ul></li></ul> |

## URI

- Format  
POST /v1.1/{project\_id}/run-job-flow
- Parameter description

**Table 6-2** Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| project_id | Yes       | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |

## Request

**Table 6-3** Request parameter description

| Parameter         | Mandatory | Type    | Description   |
|-------------------|-----------|---------|---|
| billing_type      | Yes       | Integer | Cluster billing mode. Set this parameter to <b>12</b> .   |
| data_center       | Yes       | String  | Region of the cluster. Obtain the region and endpoint information from the administrator.   |
| available_zone_id | Yes       | String  | AZ ID. Obtain the region and endpoint information from the administrator.   |
| cluster_name      | Yes       | String  | Cluster name. It must be unique. It contains only 1 to 64 characters. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are allowed.   |
| vpc               | Yes       | String  | Name of the VPC where the subnet locates<br><br>Perform the following operations to obtain the VPC name from the VPC management console:<br>1. Log in to the management console.<br>2. Click <b>Virtual Private Cloud</b> and select <b>Virtual Private Cloud</b> from the left list.<br><br>On the <b>Virtual Private Cloud</b> page, obtain the VPC name from the list. |

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--|
| vpc_id      | Yes       | String | <p>ID of the VPC where the subnet locates</p> <p>Perform the following operations to obtain the VPC ID from the VPC management console:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Log in to the management console.</li><li>2. Click <b>Virtual Private Cloud</b> and select <b>Virtual Private Cloud</b> from the left list.</li></ol> <p>On the <b>Virtual Private Cloud</b> page, obtain the VPC ID from the list.</p>   |
| subnet_id   | Yes       | String | <p>Network ID</p> <p>Perform the following operations to obtain the network ID of the VPC from the VPC management console:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Log in to the management console.</li><li>2. Click <b>Virtual Private Cloud</b> and select <b>Virtual Private Cloud</b> from the left list.</li></ol> <p>On the <b>Virtual Private Cloud</b> page, obtain the network ID of the VPC from the list.</p> |
| subnet_name | Yes       | String | <p>Subnet name</p> <p>Perform the following operations to obtain the subnet name from the VPC management console:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Log in to the management console.</li><li>2. Click <b>Virtual Private Cloud</b> and select <b>Virtual Private Cloud</b> from the left list.</li></ol> <p>On the <b>Virtual Private Cloud</b> page, obtain the subnet name of the VPC from the list.</p>         |

| Parameter             | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------|--|
| security_groups_id    | No        | String | <p>Security group ID of the cluster</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>If this parameter is left blank, MRS automatically creates a security group, whose name starts with <b>mrs_{cluster_name}</b>.</li><li>If this parameter is not left blank, a fixed security group is used to create a cluster. The transferred ID must be the security group ID owned by the current tenant. The security group must include an inbound rule in which all protocols and all ports are allowed and the source is the IP address of the specified node on the management plane.</li></ul> |
| enterprise_project_id | No        | String | <p>Enterprise project ID</p> <p>When creating a cluster, associate the enterprise project ID with the cluster.</p> <p>The default value is <b>0</b>, indicating the <b>default</b> enterprise project.</p> <p>To obtain the enterprise project ID, see the <b>id</b> value in the <b>enterprise_project field data structure</b> table in section <b>Querying the Enterprise Project List</b> of the <i>Enterprise Management API Reference</i>.</p>   |
| tags                  | No        | Array  | <p>Cluster tag</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>A cluster allows a maximum of 10 tags. A tag name (key) must be unique in a cluster.</li><li>A tag key or value cannot contain the following special characters: =*&lt;&gt;\, /</li></ul>   |
| cluster_version       | Yes       | String | <p>Cluster version</p> <p>Possible values are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>MRS 2.1.1</li><li>MRS 3.0.5</li><li>MRS 3.1.0</li></ul>  |

| Parameter            | Mandatory | Type    | Description   |
|----------------------|-----------|---------|---|
| cluster_type         | No        | Integer | <p>Cluster type</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0</b>: analysis cluster</li><li>• <b>1</b>: streaming cluster</li></ul> <p>The default value is <b>0</b>.<br/>Note: Currently, hybrid clusters cannot be created using APIs.</p>   |
| safe_mode            | Yes       | Integer | <p>Running mode of an MRS cluster</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0</b>: normal cluster. In a normal cluster, Kerberos authentication is disabled, and users can use all functions provided by the cluster.</li><li>• <b>1</b>: security cluster. In a security cluster, Kerberos authentication is enabled, and common users cannot use the file management and job management functions of an MRS cluster or view cluster resource usage and the job records of Hadoop and Spark. To use these functions, the users must obtain the relevant permissions from the MRS Manager administrator.</li></ul> |
| cluster_admin_secret | Yes       | String  | <p>Password of the MRS Manager administrator</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Must contain 8 to 32 characters.</li><li>• Must contain at least three of the following:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Lowercase letters</li><li>- Uppercase letters</li><li>- Digits</li><li>- Special characters: `~!@#\$%^&amp;*()_-+=\ [{}];'",&lt;&gt;/? and space</li></ul></li><li>• Cannot be the username or the username spelled backwards.</li></ul>   |

| Parameter             | Mandatory | Type    | Description  |
|-----------------------|-----------|---------|--|
| login_mode            | Yes       | Integer | <p>Cluster login mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0:</b> password</li><li>• <b>1:</b> key pair</li></ul> <p>The default value is <b>1</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If <b>login_mode</b> is set to <b>0</b>, the request body contains the <b>cluster_master_secret</b> field.</li><li>• If <b>login_mode</b> is set to <b>1</b>, the request body contains the <b>node_public_cert_name</b> field.</li></ul>  |
| cluster_master_secret | No        | String  | <p>Password of user <b>root</b> for logging in to a cluster node</p> <p>If <b>login_mode</b> is set to <b>0</b>, the request body contains the <b>cluster_master_secret</b> field.</p> <p>A password must meet the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Must be 8 to 26 characters long.</li><li>• Must contain at least three of the following: uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, and special characters (!@#\$%^_=+[{}]:.,/?), but must not contain spaces.</li><li>• Cannot be the username or the username spelled backwards.</li></ul> |
| node_public_cert_name | No        | String  | <p>Name of a key pair You can use a key pair to log in to the Master node in the cluster.</p> <p>If <b>login_mode</b> is set to <b>1</b>, the request body contains the <b>node_public_cert_name</b> field.</p>  |
| log_collection        | No        | Integer | <p>Whether to collect logs when cluster creation fails</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0:</b> Do not collect.</li><li>• <b>1:</b> Collect.</li></ul> <p>The default value is <b>1</b>, indicating that OBS buckets will be created and only used to collect logs that record MRS cluster creation failures.</p>   |

| Parameter         | Mandatory | Type  | Description  |
|-------------------|-----------|-------|--|
| node_groups       | No        | Array | <p>List of nodes. For more parameter description, see <a href="#">Table 6-4</a>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>You can select either this parameter or the parameter listed in <a href="#">Table 6-5</a>.</p> |
| component_list    | Yes       | Array | List of service components to be installed. For more parameter description, see <a href="#">Table 6-7</a> .  |
| add_jobs          | No        | Array | Jobs can be submitted when a cluster is created. Currently, only one job can be created. For details about job parameters, see <a href="#">Table 6-8</a> .   |
| bootstrap_scripts | No        | Array | Bootstrap action script information. For more parameter description, see <a href="#">Table 6-15</a> .  |

**Table 6-4 node\_groups parameter description**

| Parameter        | Mandatory | Type    | Description   |
|------------------|-----------|---------|---|
| group_name       | Yes       | String  | <p>Node group name.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• master_node_default_group</li> <li>• core_node_analysis_group</li> <li>• core_node_streaming_group</li> <li>• task_node_analysis_group</li> <li>• task_node_streaming_group</li> </ul> |
| node_num         | Yes       | Integer | Number of nodes. The value ranges from 0 to 500 and the default value is <b>0</b> . The total number of Core and Task nodes cannot exceed 500.  |
| node_size        | Yes       | String  | <p>Instance specification, for example, .</p> <p>You are advised to obtain the value of this parameter from the cluster creation page on the MRS console.</p>   |
| root_volume_size | Yes       | String  | Data disk storage space of a node.  |

| Parameter           | Mandatory | Type              | Description  |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------------|--|
| root_volume_type    | Yes       | String            | <p>System disk storage type of a node. Currently, SATA, SAS, and SSD are supported.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SATA: Common I/O</li> <li>• SAS: High I/O</li> <li>• SSD: Ultra-high I/O</li> </ul> |
| data_volume_type    | Yes       | String            | <p>Data disk storage type of a node. Currently, SATA, SAS, and SSD are supported.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SATA: Common I/O</li> <li>• SAS: High I/O</li> <li>• SSD: Ultra-high I/O</li> </ul>   |
| data_volume_count   | Yes       | Integer           | <p>Number of data disks of a node. Value range: 0 to 10</p>  |
| data_volume_size    | Yes       | Integer           | <p>Data disk storage space of a node. Value range: 100 GB to 32,000 GB</p>   |
| auto_scaling_policy | No        | AutoScalingPolicy | <p>Auto scaling rule information. This parameter is valid only when <b>group_name</b> is set to <b>task_node_analysis_group</b> or <b>task_node_streaming_group</b>. For details, see <a href="#">Table 6-5</a>.</p> |

**Table 6-5** Node configuration parameters

| Parameter       | Mandatory | Type    | Description   |
|-----------------|-----------|---------|---|
| master_node_num | Yes       | Integer | <p>Number of Master nodes. If cluster HA is enabled, set this parameter to <b>2</b>. If cluster HA is disabled, set this parameter to <b>1</b>. This parameter cannot be set to 1 in MRS 3.x.</p> |

| Parameter        | Mandatory | Type    | Description  |
|------------------|-----------|---------|--|
| master_node_size | Yes       | String  | Instance specifications of the Master node, for example, <b>c3.4xlarge</b> . <b>2.linux.bigdata</b> . MRS supports host specifications determined by CPU, memory, and disk space. You are advised to obtain the value of this parameter from the cluster creation page on the MRS console. |
| core_node_num    | Yes       | Integer | Number of Core nodes<br>Value range: 1 to 500<br>A maximum of 500 Core nodes are supported by default. If more than 500 Core nodes are required, contact technical support.  |
| core_node_size   | Yes       | String  | Instance specifications of the Core node, for example, <b>c3.4xlarge</b> . <b>2.linux.bigdata</b> . You are advised to obtain the value of this parameter from the cluster creation page on the MRS console.   |

| Parameter                | Mandatory | Type    | Description   |
|--------------------------|-----------|---------|---|
| master_data_volume_type  | No        | String  | This parameter is a multi-disk parameter, indicating the data disk storage type of the Master node. Currently, SATA, SAS, and SSD are supported.  |
| master_data_volume_size  | No        | Integer | This parameter is a multi-disk parameter, indicating the data disk storage space of the Master node. To increase data storage capacity, you can add disks at the same time when creating a cluster.<br>Value range: 100 GB to 32,000 GB |
| master_data_volume_count | No        | Integer | This parameter is a multi-disk parameter, indicating the number of data disks of the Master node. The value can be set to 1 only.   |
| core_data_volume_type    | No        | String  | This parameter is a multi-disk parameter, indicating the data disk storage type of the Core node. Currently, SATA, SAS, and SSD are supported.  |

| Parameter              | Mandatory | Type    | Description   |
|------------------------|-----------|---------|---|
| core_data_volume_size  | No        | Integer | This parameter is a multi-disk parameter, indicating the data disk storage space of the Core node. To increase data storage capacity, you can add disks at the same time when creating a cluster.<br>Value range: 100 GB to 32,000 GB |
| core_data_volume_count | No        | Integer | This parameter is a multi-disk parameter, indicating the number of data disks of the Core node.<br>Value range: 1 to 10   |

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|-------------|-----------|--------|---|
| volume_type | No        | String | <p>Data disk storage type of the Master and Core nodes. Currently, SATA, SAS, and SSD are supported. Disk parameters can be represented by <b>volume_type</b> and <b>volume_size</b>, or multi-disk parameters. If the <b>volume_type</b> and <b>volume_size</b> parameters coexist with the multi-disk parameters, the system reads the <b>volume_type</b> and <b>volume_size</b> parameters first. You are advised to use the multi-disk parameters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SATA: Common I/O</li><li>• SAS: High I/O</li><li>• SSD: Ultra-high I/O</li></ul> |

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type    | Description   |
|-------------|-----------|---------|---|
| volume_size | No        | Integer | <p>Data disk storage space of the Master and Core nodes. To increase data storage capacity, you can add disks at the same time when creating a cluster. Select a proper disk storage space based on the following application scenarios:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Separation of data storage and computing: Data is stored in the OBS system. Costs of clusters are relatively low but computing performance is poor. The clusters can be deleted at any time. It is recommended when data computing is infrequently performed.</li><li>• Integration of data storage and computing: Data is stored in the HDFS system. Costs of clusters are relatively high but computing performance is good. The clusters cannot be deleted in a</li></ul> |

| Parameter        | Mandatory | Type  | Description   |
|------------------|-----------|-------|---|
|                  |           |       | <p>short term. It is recommended when data computing is frequently performed.</p> <p>Value range: 100 GB to 32,000 GB</p> <p>This parameter is not recommended. For details, see the description of the <b>volume_type</b> parameter.</p> |
| task_node_groups | No        | Array | <p>List of Task nodes. For more parameter description, see <a href="#">Table 6-6</a>.</p>   |

**Table 6-6 task\_node\_groups parameter description**

| Parameter        | Mandatory | Type    | Description  |
|------------------|-----------|---------|--|
| node_num         | Yes       | Integer | Number of Task nodes. The value ranges from 0 to 500 and the total number of Core and Task nodes cannot exceed 500.  |
| node_size        | Yes       | String  | Instance specifications of the Task node, for example, . You are advised to obtain the value of this parameter from the cluster creation page on the MRS console.  |
| data_volume_type | Yes       | String  | Data disk storage type of the Task node, supporting SATA, SAS, and SSD currently. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SATA: Common I/O</li><li>• SAS: High I/O</li><li>• SSD: Ultra-high I/O</li></ul> |

| Parameter           | Mandatory | Type              | Description  |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------------|--|
| data_volume_count   | Yes       | Integer           | Number of data disks of a Task node<br>Value range: 0 to 10                |
| data_volume_size    | Yes       | Integer           | Data disk storage space of a Task node<br>Value range: 100 GB to 32,000 GB |
| auto_scaling_policy | No        | AutoScalingPolicy | Auto scaling policy. For details, see <a href="#">Table 6-9</a> .          |

**Table 6-7 component\_list parameter description**

| Parameter      | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|----------------|-----------|--------|---|
| component_name | Yes       | String | Component name. For details, see the component information in <a href="#">Table 6-1</a> . |

**Table 6-8 add\_jobs parameter description**

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type    | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|---------|--|
| job_type  | Yes       | Integer | <p>Job type code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1: MapReduce</li><li>• 2: Spark</li><li>• 3: Hive Script</li><li>• 4: HiveQL (not supported currently)</li><li>• 5: DistCp, importing and exporting data (not supported currently)</li><li>• 6: Spark Script</li><li>• 7: Spark SQL, submitting Spark SQL statements (not supported currently).</li></ul> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Spark and Hive jobs can be added to only clusters that include Spark and Hive components.</p> |

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|--------|--|
| job_name  | Yes       | String | <p>Job name. It contains 1 to 64 characters. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are allowed.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>Identical job names are allowed but not recommended.</p>   |
| jar_path  | No        | String | <p>Path of the JAR or SQL file for program execution. The parameter must meet the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Contains a maximum of 1023 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &amp;&gt;&lt;'\$. The parameter value cannot be empty or full of spaces.</li><li>• Files can be stored in HDFS or OBS. The path varies depending on the file system.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- OBS: The path must start with <b>s3a://</b>. Files or programs encrypted by KMS are not supported.</li><li>- HDFS: The path starts with a slash (/).</li></ul></li><li>• Spark Script must end with <b>.sql</b> while MapReduce and Spark Jar must end with <b>.jar</b>. <b>sql</b> and <b>jar</b> are case-insensitive.</li></ul> |
| arguments | No        | String | <p>Key parameter for program execution. The parameter is specified by the function of the user's program. MRS is only responsible for loading the parameter.</p> <p>The parameter contains a maximum of 2,047 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &amp;&gt;'&lt;\$, and can be left blank.</p>  |

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|--------|--|
| input     | No        | String | <p>Address for inputting data.</p> <p>Files can be stored in HDFS or OBS. The path varies depending on the file system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• OBS: The path must start with <b>s3a://</b>. Files or programs encrypted by KMS are not supported.</li><li>• HDFS: The path starts with a slash (/).</li></ul> <p>The parameter contains a maximum of 1,023 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &amp;&gt;'&lt;\$, and can be left blank.</p>                                  |
| output    | No        | String | <p>Address for outputting data.</p> <p>Files can be stored in HDFS or OBS. The path varies depending on the file system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• OBS: The path must start with <b>s3a://</b>.</li><li>• HDFS: The path starts with a slash (/).</li></ul> <p>If the specified path does not exist, the system will automatically create it.</p> <p>The parameter contains a maximum of 1,023 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &amp;&gt;'&lt;\$, and can be left blank.</p> |
| job_log   | No        | String | <p>Path for storing job logs that record job running status.</p> <p>Files can be stored in HDFS or OBS. The path varies depending on the file system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• OBS: The path must start with <b>s3a://</b>.</li><li>• HDFS: The path starts with a slash (/).</li></ul> <p>The parameter contains a maximum of 1,023 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &amp;&gt;'&lt;\$, and can be left blank.</p>  |

| Parameter                   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--------|--|
| shutdown_cluster            | No        | Bool   | Whether to delete the cluster after the job execution is complete <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b>: Yes</li> <li>• <b>false</b>: No</li> </ul>   |
| file_action                 | No        | String | Data import and export <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>import</b></li> <li>• <b>export</b></li> </ul>  |
| submit_job_once_cluster_run | Yes       | Bool   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b>: Submit a job during cluster creation.</li> <li>• <b>false</b>: Submit a job after the cluster is created.</li> </ul> Set this parameter to <b>true</b> in this example.  |
| hql                         | No        | String | HiveQL statement   |
| hive_script_path            | Yes       | String | SQL program path. This parameter is needed by Spark Script and Hive Script jobs only, and must meet the following requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contains a maximum of 1023 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &amp;&gt;&lt;`\$. The parameter value cannot be empty or full of spaces.</li> <li>• Files can be stored in HDFS or OBS. The path varies depending on the file system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- OBS: The path must start with <b>s3a://</b>. Files or programs encrypted by KMS are not supported.</li> <li>- HDFS: The path starts with a slash (/).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Ends with <b>.sql</b>. <b>sql</b> is case-insensitive.</li> </ul> |

**Table 6-9 auto\_scaling\_policy parameter description**

| Parameter           | Mandatory | Type    | Description                              |
|---------------------|-----------|---------|--|
| auto_scaling_enable | Yes       | Boolean | Whether to enable the auto scaling rule. |

| Parameter       | Mandatory | Type    | Description   |
|-----------------|-----------|---------|---|
| min_capacity    | Yes       | Integer | Minimum number of nodes left in the node group.<br>Value range: 0 to 500  |
| max_capacity    | Yes       | Integer | Maximum number of nodes in the node group.<br>Value range: 0 to 500   |
| resources_plans | No        | List    | Resource plan list. For details, see <a href="#">Table 6-10</a> . If this parameter is left blank, the resource plan is disabled.<br>When auto scaling is enabled, either a resource plan or an auto scaling rule must be configured. |
| exec_scripts    | No        | List    | List of custom scaling automation scripts. For details, see <a href="#">Table 6-11</a> . If this parameter is left blank, a hook script is disabled.  |
| rules           | No        | List    | List of auto scaling rules. For details, see <a href="#">Table 6-12</a> .<br>When auto scaling is enabled, either a resource plan or an auto scaling rule must be configured.   |

**Table 6-10 resources\_plan parameter description**

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|-------------|-----------|--------|---|
| period_type | Yes       | String | Cycle type of a resource plan. Currently, only the following cycle type is supported:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>daily</b></li> </ul>   |
| start_time  | Yes       | String | Start time of a resource plan. The value is in the format of <b>hour:minute</b> , indicating that the time ranges from 0:00 to 23:59.   |
| end_time    | Yes       | String | End time of a resource plan. The value is in the same format as that of <b>start_time</b> . The interval between <b>end_time</b> and <b>start_time</b> must be greater than or equal to 30 minutes. |

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type    | Description  |
|--------------|-----------|---------|--|
| min_capacity | Yes       | Integer | Minimum number of the preserved nodes in a node group in a resource plan.<br>Value range: 0 to 500 |
| max_capacity | Yes       | Integer | Maximum number of the preserved nodes in a node group in a resource plan.<br>Value range: 0 to 500 |

**Table 6-11 exec\_script parameter description**

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|--------|--|
| name      | Yes       | String | Name of a custom automation script. It must be unique in a same cluster.<br><br>The value can contain only digits, letters, spaces, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) and cannot start with a space.<br><br>The value can contain 1 to 64 characters.   |
| uri       | Yes       | String | Path of a custom automation script. Set this parameter to an OBS bucket path or a local VM path. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● OBS bucket path: Enter a script path manually, for example, <b>s3a://XXX/scale.sh</b>.</li><li>● Local VM path: Enter a script path. The script path must start with a slash (/) and end with <b>.sh</b>.</li></ul> |

| Parameter     | Mandatory | Type         | Description  |
|---------------|-----------|--------------|--|
| parameters    | No        | String       | <p>Parameters of a custom automation script.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Multiple parameters are separated by space.</li><li>The following predefined system parameters can be transferred:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><code> \${mrs_scale_node_num}</code>: Number of the nodes to be added or removed</li><li><code> \${mrs_scale_type}</code>: Scaling type. The value can be <b>scale_out</b> or <b>scale_in</b>.</li><li><code> \${mrs_scale_node_hostnames}</code>: Host names of the nodes to be added or removed</li><li><code> \${mrs_scale_node_ips}</code>: IP addresses of the nodes to be added or removed</li><li><code> \${mrs_scale_rule_name}</code>: Name of the rule that triggers auto scaling</li></ul></li><li>Other user-defined parameters are used in the same way as those of common shell scripts. Parameters are separated by space.</li></ul> |
| nodes         | Yes       | List<String> | Type of a node where the custom automation script is executed. The node type can be Master, Core, or Task.   |
| active_master | No        | Boolean      | Whether the custom automation script runs only on the active Master node.<br>The default value is <b>false</b> , indicating that the custom automation script can run on all Master nodes.   |

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|--------------|-----------|--------|--|
| action_stage | Yes       | String | <p>Time when a script is executed.</p> <p>The following four options are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>before_scale_out</b>: before scale-out</li> <li>• <b>before_scale_in</b>: before scale-in</li> <li>• <b>after_scale_out</b>: after scale-out</li> <li>• <b>after_scale_in</b>: after scale-in</li> </ul>   |
| fail_action  | Yes       | String | <p>Whether to continue to execute subsequent scripts and create a cluster after the custom automation script fails to be executed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>continue</b>: Continue to execute subsequent scripts.</li> <li>• <b>errorout</b>: Stop the action.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You are advised to set this parameter to <b>continue</b> in the commissioning phase so that the cluster can continue to be installed and started no matter whether the custom automation script is executed successfully.</li> <li>• The scale-in operation cannot be undone. Therefore, <b>fail_action</b> must be set to <b>continue</b> for the scripts that are executed after scale-in.</li> </ul> |

**Table 6-12 rules** parameter description

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|--------|--|
| name      | Yes       | String | <p>Name of an auto scaling rule.</p> <p>It contains only 1 to 64 characters. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are allowed.</p> <p>Rule names must be unique in a node group.</p> |

| Parameter          | Mandatory | Type    | Description  |
|--------------------|-----------|---------|--|
| description        | No        | String  | Description about an auto scaling rule.<br>It contains a maximum of 1024 characters.   |
| adjustment_type    | Yes       | String  | Auto scaling rule adjustment type. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>scale_out</b>: cluster scale-out</li><li>• <b>scale_in</b>: cluster scale-in</li></ul> |
| cool_down_minutes  | Yes       | Integer | Cluster cooling time after an auto scaling rule is triggered, when no auto scaling operation is performed. The unit is minute.<br>Value range: 0 to 10,080. One week is equal to 10,080 minutes. |
| scaling_adjustment | Yes       | Integer | Number of nodes that can be adjusted once.<br>Value range: 1 to 100  |
| trigger            | Yes       | Trigger | Condition for triggering a rule. For details, see <a href="#">Table 6-13</a> .   |

**Table 6-13 trigger parameter description**

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|--------------|-----------|--------|--|
| metric_name  | Yes       | String | Metric name.<br>This triggering condition makes a judgment according to the value of the metric.<br>A metric name contains a maximum of 64 characters.<br><a href="#">Table 6-14</a> lists the supported metric names. |
| metric_value | Yes       | String | Metric threshold to trigger a rule<br>The parameter value must be an integer or number with two decimal places only. <a href="#">Table 6-14</a> provides value types and ranges corresponding to <b>metric_name</b> .  |

| Parameter           | Mandatory | Type    | Description   |
|---------------------|-----------|---------|---|
| comparison_operator | No        | String  | Metric judgment logic operator. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>LT</b>: less than</li><li>• <b>GT</b>: greater than</li><li>• <b>LTOE</b>: less than or equal to</li><li>• <b>GTOE</b>: greater than or equal to</li></ul> |
| evaluation_periods  | Yes       | Integer | Number of consecutive five-minute periods, during which a metric threshold is reached<br>Value range: 1 to 288  |

**Table 6-14** Auto scaling metrics

| Cluster Type      | Metric Name                               | Value Type | Description  |
|-------------------|---|------------|--|
| Streaming cluster | StormSlotAvailable                        | Integer    | Number of available Storm slots.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646   |
|                   | StormSlotAvailablePercentage              | Percentage | Percentage of available Storm slots, that is, the proportion of the available slots to total slots.<br>Value range: 0 to 100         |
|                   | StormSlotUsed                             | Integer    | Number of the used Storm slots.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646  |
|                   | StormSlotUsedPercentage                   | Percentage | Percentage of the used Storm slots, that is, the proportion of the used slots to total slots.<br>Value range: 0 to 100               |
|                   | StormSupervisor-MemAverageUsage           | Integer    | Average memory usage of the Supervisor process of Storm.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646   |
|                   | StormSupervisor-MemAverageUsagePercentage | Percentage | Average percentage of the used memory of the Supervisor process of Storm to the total memory of the system.<br>Value range: 0 to 100 |

| Cluster Type     | Metric Name                              | Value Type  | Description  |
|------------------|--|-------------|--|
|                  | StormSupervisorCPUAverageUsagePercentage | Percentag e | Average percentage of the used CPUs of the Supervisor process of Storm to the total CPUs.<br>Value range: 0 to 6000                          |
| Analysis cluster | YARNAppPending                           | Integer     | Number of pending tasks on Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646   |
|                  | YARNAppPendingRatio                      | Ratio       | Ratio of pending tasks on Yarn, that is, the ratio of pending tasks to running tasks on Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646                |
|                  | YARNAppRunning                           | Integer     | Number of running tasks on Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646   |
|                  | YARNContainerAllocated                   | Integer     | Number of containers allocated to Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646  |
|                  | YARNContainerPending                     | Integer     | Number of pending containers on Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646  |
|                  | YARNContainerPendingRatio                | Ratio       | Ratio of pending containers on Yarn, that is, the ratio of pending containers to running containers on Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646 |
|                  | YARNCPUPAllocated                        | Integer     | Number of virtual CPUs (vCPUs) allocated to Yarn<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646   |
|                  | YARNCPUPAvailable                        | Integer     | Number of available vCPUs on Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646   |
|                  | YARNCPUPAvailablePercentage              | Percentag e | Percentage of available vCPUs on Yarn, that is, the proportion of available vCPUs to total vCPUs.<br>Value range: 0 to 100                   |
|                  | YARNCPUPending                           | Integer     | Number of pending vCPUs on Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646   |

| Cluster Type | Metric Name                   | Value Type | Description   |
|--------------|-------------------------------|------------|---|
|              | YARNMemoryAllocated           | Integer    | Memory allocated to Yarn. The unit is MB.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646   |
|              | YARNMemoryAvailable           | Integer    | Available memory on Yarn. The unit is MB.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646   |
|              | YARNMemoryAvailablePercentage | Percentage | Percentage of available memory on Yarn, that is, the proportion of available memory to total memory on Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 100 |
|              | YARNMemoryPending             | Integer    | Pending memory on Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646   |

 NOTE

When the value type is percentage or ratio in [Table 6-14](#), the valid value can be accurate to percentile. The percentage metric value is a decimal value with a percent sign (%) removed. For example, 16.80 represents 16.80%.

**Table 6-15 bootstrap\_scripts parameter description**

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|--------|--|
| name      | Yes       | String | Name of a bootstrap action script. It must be unique in a cluster.<br>The value can contain only digits, letters, spaces, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) and cannot start with a space.<br>The value can contain 1 to 64 characters. |

| Parameter              | Mandatory | Type         | Description   |
|------------------------|-----------|--------------|---|
| uri                    | Yes       | String       | <p>Path of a Bootstrap action script. Set this parameter to an OBS bucket path or a local VM path.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• OBS bucket path: Enter a script path manually. For example, enter the path of the public sample script provided by MRS. Example: <b>s3a://bootstrap/presto/presto-install.sh</b>. If <b>dualroles</b> is installed, the parameter of the <b>presto-install.sh</b> script is <b>dualroles</b>. If <b>worker</b> is installed, the parameter of the <b>presto-install.sh</b> script is <b>worker</b>. Based on the Presto usage habit, you are advised to install <b>dualroles</b> on the active Master nodes and <b>worker</b> on the Core nodes.</li><li>• Local VM path: Enter a script path. The script path must start with a slash (/) and end with .sh.</li></ul> |
| parameters             | No        | String       | Bootstrap action script parameters.   |
| nodes                  | Yes       | Array String | Type of a node where the Bootstrap action script is executed. The value can be <b>Master</b> , <b>Core</b> , or <b>Task</b> .   |
| active_master          | No        | Boolean      | <p>Whether the Bootstrap action script runs only on active Master nodes.</p> <p>The default value is <b>false</b>, indicating that the Bootstrap action script can run on all Master nodes.</p>   |
| before_component_start | No        | Boolean      | <p>Time when the bootstrap action script is executed. Currently, the following two options are available: <b>Before component start</b> and <b>After component start</b></p> <p>The default value is <b>false</b>, indicating that the bootstrap action script is executed after the component is started.</p>  |

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|-------------|-----------|--------|---|
| fail_action | Yes       | String | <p>Whether to continue executing subsequent scripts and creating a cluster after the Bootstrap action script fails to be executed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>continue:</b> Continue to execute subsequent scripts.</li> <li>• <b>errorout:</b> Stop the action.</li> </ul> <p>The default value is <b>errorout</b>, indicating that the action is stopped.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>           You are advised to set this parameter to <b>continue</b> in the commissioning phase so that the cluster can continue to be installed and started no matter whether the bootstrap action is successful.</p> |

## Response

**Table 6-16** Response parameter description

| Parameter  | Type   | Description  |
|------------|--------|--|
| cluster_id | String | Cluster ID, which is returned by the system after the cluster is created.  |
| result     | Bool   | Operation result. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true:</b> The operation is successful.</li> <li>• <b>false:</b> The operation failed.</li> </ul> |
| msg        | String | System message, which can be empty.  |

## Example

- Example request
  - Creating a cluster with **Cluster HA** enabled (using the **node\_groups** parameter group)
 

```
{
            "billing_type": 12,
            "data_center": "my-kualalumpur-1",
            "available_zone_id": ,
            "cluster_name": "mrs_HEbK",
            "cluster_version": "MRS 3.1.0",
            "safe_mode": 0,
            "cluster_type": 0,
            "component_list": [
              {
                "component_name": "Hadoop"
              }
            ]
          }
```

```
        },
        {
            "component_name": "Spark2x"
        },
        {
            "component_name": "HBase"
        },
        {
            "component_name": "Hive"
        },
        {
            "component_name": "Tez"
        },
        {
            "component_name": "Hue"
        },
        {
            "component_name": "Flink"
        }
    ],
    "vpc": "vpc-4b1c",
    "vpc_id": "4a365717-67be-4f33-80c5-98e98a813af8",
    "subnet_id": "67984709-e15e-4e86-9886-d76712d4e00a",
    "subnet_name": "subnet-4b44",
    "security_groups_id": "4820eace-66ad-4f2c-8d46-cf340e3029dd",
    "enterprise_project_id": "0",
    "tags": [
        {
            "key": "key1",
            "value": "value1"
        },
        {
            "key": "key2",
            "value": "value2"
        }
    ],
    "node_groups": [
        {
            "group_name": "master_node_default_group",
            "node_num": 2,
            "node_size": "s3.xlarge.2.linux.bigdata",
            "root_volume_size": 480,
            "root_volume_type": "SATA",
            "data_volume_type": "SATA",
            "data_volume_count": 1,
            "data_volume_size": 600
        },
        {
            "group_name": "core_node_analysis_group",
            "node_num": 3,
            "node_size": "s3.xlarge.2.linux.bigdata",
            "root_volume_size": 480,
            "root_volume_type": "SATA",
            "data_volume_type": "SATA",
            "data_volume_count": 1,
            "data_volume_size": 600
        },
        {
            "group_name": "task_node_analysis_group",
            "node_num": 2,
            "node_size": "s3.xlarge.2.linux.bigdata",
            "root_volume_size": 480,
            "root_volume_type": "SATA",
            "data_volume_type": "SATA",
            "data_volume_count": 0,
            "data_volume_size": 600,
            "auto_scaling_policy": {
                "auto_scaling_enable": true,
                "min_capacity": 1,
                "max_capacity": "3",
                "resources_plans": [
                    {
                        "period_type": "daily",
                        "start_time": "9:50",
                        "end_time": "10:20",
                        "min_capacity": 2,
                        "max_capacity": "3"
                    }
                ]
            }
        }
    ]
}
```

```
        "max_capacity": 3
    }, {
        "period_type": "daily",
        "start_time": "10:20",
        "end_time": "12:30",
        "min_capacity": 0,
        "max_capacity": 2
    }],
    "exec_scripts": [
        {
            "name": "before_scale_out",
            "uri": "s3a://XXX/zeppelin_install.sh",
            "parameters": "${mrs_scale_node_num} ${mrs_scale_type} xxx",
            "nodes": ["master", "core", "task"],
            "active_master": "true",
            "action_stage": "before_scale_out",
            "fail_action": "continue"
        },
        {
            "name": "after_scale_out",
            "uri": "s3a://XXX/storm_rebalance.sh",
            "parameters": "${mrs_scale_node_hostnames} ${mrs_scale_node_ips}",
            "nodes": ["master", "core", "task"],
            "active_master": "true",
            "action_stage": "after_scale_out",
            "fail_action": "continue"
        }
    ],
    "rules": [
        {
            "name": "default-expand-1",
            "adjustment_type": "scale_out",
            "cool_down_minutes": 5,
            "scaling_adjustment": 1,
            "trigger": {
                "metric_name": "YARNMemoryAvailablePercentage",
                "metric_value": "25",
                "comparison_operator": "LT",
                "evaluation_periods": 10
            }
        },
        {
            "name": "default-shrink-1",
            "adjustment_type": "scale_in",
            "cool_down_minutes": 5,
            "scaling_adjustment": 1,
            "trigger": {
                "metric_name": "YARNMemoryAvailablePercentage",
                "metric_value": "70",
                "comparison_operator": "GT",
                "evaluation_periods": 10
            }
        }
    ]
},
"login_mode": 1,
"cluster_master_secret": "",
"cluster_admin_secret": "",
"log_collection": 1,
"add_jobs": [
    {
        "job_type": 1,
        "job_name": "tenji111",
        "jar_path": "s3a://bigdata/program/hadoop-mapreduce-examples-2.7.2.jar",
        "arguments": "wordcount",
        "input": "s3a://bigdata/input/wd_1k/",
        "output": "s3a://bigdata/output/",
        "job_log": "s3a://bigdata/log/",
        "shutdown_cluster": true,
        "file_action": "",
        "submit_job_once_cluster_run": true,
        "hql": "",
        "hive_script_path": ""
    }
],
```

```

"bootstrap_scripts": [
    {
        "name": "Modify os config",
        "uri": "s3a://XXX/modify_os_config.sh",
        "parameters": "param1 param2",
        "nodes": ["master", "core", "task"],
        "active_master": "false",
        "before_component_start": "true",
        "fail_action": "continue"
    },
    {
        "name": "Install zeppelin",
        "uri": "s3a://XXX/zeppelin_install.sh",
        "parameters": "",
        "nodes": ["master"],
        "active_master": "true",
        "before_component_start": "false",
        "fail_action": "continue"
    }
]
}

```

- Creating a cluster with **Cluster HA** enabled (without using the **node\_groups** parameter group)

```

{
    "billing_type": 12,
    "data_center": "my-kualalumpur-1",
    "master_node_num": 2,
    "master_node_size": "s3.2xlarge.2.linux.bigdata",
    "core_node_num": 3,
    "core_node_size": "s3.2xlarge.2.linux.bigdata",
    "available_zone_id": ,
    "cluster_name": "newcluster",
    "vpc": "vpc1",
    "vpc_id": "5b7db34d-3534-4a6e-ac94-023cd36aaf74",
    "subnet_id": "815bece0-fd22-4b65-8a6e-15788c99ee43",
    "subnet_name": "subnet",
    "security_groups_id": "",
    "enterprise_project_id": "0",
    "tags": [
        {
            "key": "key1",
            "value": "value1"
        },
        {
            "key": "key2",
            "value": "value2"
        }
    ],
    "cluster_version": "MRS 3.1.0",
    "cluster_type": 0,
    "master_data_volume_type": "SATA",
    "master_data_volume_size": 600,
    "master_data_volume_count": 1,
    "core_data_volume_type": "SATA",
    "core_data_volume_size": 600,
    "core_data_volume_count": 2,
    "login_mode": 1,
    "node_public_cert_name": "SSHkey-bba1",
    "safe_mode": 0,
    "cluster_admin_secret": "*****",
    "log_collection": 1,
    "task_node_groups": [
        {
            "node_num": 2,
            "node_size": "s3.xlarge.2.linux.bigdata",
            "data_volume_type": "SATA",
            "data_volume_count": 1,
            "data_volume_size": 700,
            "auto_scaling_policy": {
                "auto_scaling_enable": true,

```

```
"min_capacity": "1",
"max_capacity": "3",
"resources_plans": [
  {
    "period_type": "daily",
    "start_time": "9:50",
    "end_time": "10:20",
    "min_capacity": "2",
    "max_capacity": "3"
  },
  {
    "period_type": "daily",
    "start_time": "10:20",
    "end_time": "12:30",
    "min_capacity": "0",
    "max_capacity": "2"
  }
],
"exec_scripts": [
  {
    "name": "before_scale_out",
    "uri": "s3a://XXX/zeppelin_install.sh",
    "parameters": "",
    "nodes": [
      "master",
      "core",
      "task"
    ],
    "active_master": "true",
    "action_stage": "before_scale_out",
    "fail_action": "continue"
  },
  {
    "name": "after_scale_out",
    "uri": "s3a://XXX/storm_rebalance.sh",
    "parameters": "",
    "nodes": [
      "master",
      "core",
      "task"
    ],
    "active_master": "true",
    "action_stage": "after_scale_out",
    "fail_action": "continue"
  }
],
"rules": [
  {
    "name": "default-expand-1",
    "adjustment_type": "scale_out",
    "cool_down_minutes": 5,
    "scaling_adjustment": 1,
    "trigger": {
      "metric_name": "YARNMemoryAvailablePercentage",
      "metric_value": "25",
      "comparison_operator": "LT",
      "evaluation_periods": 10
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "default-shrink-1",
    "adjustment_type": "scale_in",
    "cool_down_minutes": 5,
    "scaling_adjustment": 1,
    "trigger": {
      "metric_name": "YARNMemoryAvailablePercentage",
      "metric_value": "70",
      "comparison_operator": "GT",
      "evaluation_periods": 10
    }
  }
]
```

```
"component_list": [
    {
        "component_name": "Hadoop"
    },
    {
        "component_name": "Spark2x"
    },
    {
        "component_name": "HBase"
    },
    {
        "component_name": "Hive"
    },
    {
        "component_name": "Presto"
    },
    {
        "component_name": "Tez"
    },
    {
        "component_name": "Hue"
    },
    {
        "component_name": "Flink"
    }
],
"add_jobs": [
    {
        "job_type": 1,
        "job_name": "tenji111",
        "jar_path": "s3a://bigdata/program/hadoop-mapreduce-examples-XXX.jar",
        "arguments": "wordcount",
        "input": "s3a://bigdata/input/wd_1k/",
        "output": "s3a://bigdata/output/",
        "job_log": "s3a://bigdata/log/",
        "shutdown_cluster": false,
        "file_action": "",
        "submit_job_once_cluster_run": true,
        "hql": "",
        "hive_script_path": ""
    }
],
"bootstrap_scripts": [
    {
        "name": "Modify os config",
        "uri": "s3a://XXX/modify_os_config.sh",
        "parameters": "param1 param2",
        "nodes": [
            "master",
            "core",
            "task"
        ],
        "active_master": "false",
        "before_component_start": "true",
        "fail_action": "continue"
    },
    {
        "name": "Install zeppelin",
        "uri": "s3a://XXX/zeppelin_install.sh",
        "parameters": "",
        "nodes": [
            "master"
        ],
        "active_master": "true",
        "before_component_start": "false",
        "fail_action": "continue"
    }
]
```

- Disabling the **Cluster HA** function and creating a cluster with the minimum specifications (using the **node\_groups** parameter group)

```
{  
    "billing_type": 12,  
    "data_center": "my-kualalumpur-1",  
    "available_zone_id": ,  
    "cluster_name": "mrs_HEbK",  
    "cluster_version": "MRS 3.1.0",  
    "safe_mode": 0,  
    "cluster_type": 0,  
    "component_list": [  
        {  
            "component_name": "Hadoop"  
        },  
        {  
            "component_name": "Spark2x"  
        },  
        {  
            "component_name": "HBase"  
        },  
        {  
            "component_name": "Hive"  
        },  
        {  
            "component_name": "Tez"  
        },  
        {  
            "component_name": "Hue"  
        },  
        {  
            "component_name": "Flink"  
        }  
    ],  
    "vpc": "vpc-4b1c",  
    "vpc_id": "4a365717-67be-4f33-80c5-98e98a813af8",  
    "subnet_id": "67984709-e15e-4e86-9886-d76712d4e00a",  
    "subnet_name": "subnet-4b44",  
    "security_groups_id": "4820eace-66ad-4f2c-8d46-cf340e3029dd",  
    "enterprise_project_id": "0",  
    "tags": [{"  
        "key": "key1",  
        "value": "value1"  
    }, {"  
        "key": "key2",  
        "value": "value2"  
    }],  
    "node_groups": [{"  
        "group_name": "master_node_default_group",  
        "node_num": 1,  
        "node_size": "s3.xlarge.2.linux.bigdata",  
        "root_volume_size": 480,  
        "root_volume_type": "SATA",  
        "data_volume_type": "SATA",  
        "data_volume_count": 1,  
        "data_volume_size": 600  
    }, {"  
        "group_name": "core_node_analysis_group",  
        "node_num": 1,  
        "node_size": "s3.xlarge.2.linux.bigdata",  
        "root_volume_size": 480,  
        "root_volume_type": "SATA",  
        "data_volume_type": "SATA",  
        "data_volume_count": 1,  
        "data_volume_size": 600  
    }],  
    "login_mode": 1,  
    "cluster_master_secret": "",  
    "cluster_admin_secret": ""},
```

```

"log_collection": 1,
"add_jobs": [
    {
        "job_type": 1,
        "job_name": "tenji111",
        "jar_path": "s3a://bigdata/program/hadoop-mapreduce-examples-2.7.2.jar",
        "arguments": "wordcount",
        "input": "s3a://bigdata/input/wd_1k/",
        "output": "s3a://bigdata/output/",
        "job_log": "s3a://bigdata/log/",
        "shutdown_cluster": true,
        "file_action": "",
        "submit_job_once_cluster_run": true,
        "hql": "",
        "hive_script_path": ""
    }],
"bootstrap_scripts": [
    {
        "name": "Modify os config",
        "uri": "s3a://XXX/modify_os_config.sh",
        "parameters": "param1 param2",
        "nodes": ["master", "core", "task"],
        "active_master": "false",
        "before_component_start": "true",
        "fail_action": "continue"
    },
    {
        "name": "Install zeppelin",
        "uri": "s3a://XXX/zeppelin_install.sh",
        "parameters": "",
        "nodes": ["master"],
        "active_master": "true",
        "before_component_start": "false",
        "fail_action": "continue"
    }
]
}

```

- Disabling the **Cluster HA** function and creating a cluster with the minimum specifications (without using the **node\_groups** parameter group)

```
{
    "billing_type": 12,
    "data_center": "my-kualalumpur-1",
    "master_node_num": 1
    "master_node_size": "s3.2xlarge.2.linux.bigdata",
    "core_node_num": 1,
    "core_node_size": "s3.2xlarge.2.linux.bigdata",
    "available_zone_id": ,
    "cluster_name": "newcluster",
    "vpc": "vpc1",
    "vpc_id": "5b7db34d-3534-4a6e-ac94-023cd36aaf74",
    "subnet_id": "815bece0-fd22-4b65-8a6e-15788c99ee43",
    "subnet_name": "subnet",
    "security_groups_id": "",
    "enterprise_project_id": "0",
    "tags": [
        {
            "key": "key1",
            "value": "value1"
        },
        {
            "key": "key2",
            "value": "value2"
        }
    ],
    "cluster_version": "MRS 3.1.0",
    "cluster_type": 0,
    "master_data_volume_type": "SATA",
    "master_data_volume_size": 600,
    "master_data_volume_count": 1,
    "core_data_volume_type": "SATA",
    "core_data_volume_size": 600,
}
```

```

"core_data_volume_count": 1,
"login_mode": 1,
"node_public_cert_name": "SSHkey-bba1",
"safe_mode": 0,
"cluster_admin_secret": "*****",
"log_collection": 1,
"component_list": [
    {
        "component_name": "Hadoop"
    },
    {
        "component_name": "Spark2x"
    },
    {
        "component_name": "HBase"
    },
    {
        "component_name": "Hive"
    },
    {
        "component_name": "Tez"
    },
    {
        "component_name": "Hue"
    },
    {
        "component_name": "Flink"
    }
],
"add_jobs": [
    {
        "job_type": 1,
        "job_name": "tenji111",
        "jar_path": "s3a://bigdata/program/hadoop-mapreduce-examples-XXX.jar",
        "arguments": "wordcount",
        "input": "s3a://bigdata/input/wd_1k/",
        "output": "s3a://bigdata/output/",
        "job_log": "s3a://bigdata/log/",
        "shutdown_cluster": false,
        "file_action": "",
        "submit_job_once_cluster_run": true,
        "hql": "",
        "hive_script_path": ""
    }
],
"bootstrap_scripts": [
    {
        "name": "Install zeppelin",
        "uri": "s3a://XXX/zeppelin_install.sh",
        "parameters": "",
        "nodes": [
            "master"
        ],
        "active_master": "false",
        "before_component_start": "false",
        "fail_action": "continue"
    }
]
}

```

- Example response

```
{
    "cluster_id": "da1592c2-bb7e-468d-9ac9-83246e95447a",
    "result": true,
    "msg": ""
}
```

## Status Code

[Table 6-17](#) describes the status code of this API.

**Table 6-17** Status code

| Status Code | Description                                |
|-------------|--|
| 200         | The cluster has been successfully created. |

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

## 6.1.2 Resizing a Cluster

### Function

This API is used to manually scale out or scale in Core or Task nodes in a cluster that has been created. After an MRS cluster is created, the number of Master nodes cannot be adjusted. That is, Master nodes cannot be scaled in or out. This API is incompatible with Sahara.

Only clusters in the **Running** state can be scaled out or in.

### URI

- Format  
PUT /v1.1/{project\_id}/cluster\_infos/{cluster\_id}
- Parameter description

**Table 6-18** Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| project_id | Yes       | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| cluster_id | Yes       | Cluster ID  |

### Request

**Table 6-19** Request parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|------------|-----------|--------|--|
| service_id | No        | String | Service ID. This parameter is reserved for extension. You do not need to set this parameter. |

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|------------|-----------|--------|---|
| plan_id    | No        | String | Plan ID. This parameter is reserved for extension. You do not need to set this parameter. |
| parameters | Yes       | Object | Core parameters. For details, see <a href="#">Table 6-20</a> .                            |

**Table 6-20** parameters description

| Parameter      | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|----------------|-----------|--------|--|
| order_id       | No        | String | Order ID obtained by the system during scale-out or scale-in. You do not need to set the parameter.  |
| scale_type     | Yes       | String | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>scale_in</b>: cluster scale-in</li><li>• <b>scale_out</b>: cluster scale-out</li></ul>  |
| node_id        | Yes       | String | ID of the newly added or removed node. The parameter value is fixed to <b>node_orderadd</b> .  |
| node_group     | No        | String | Node group to be scaled out or in <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If the value of <b>node_group</b> is <b>core_node_default_group</b>, the node group is a Core node group.</li><li>• If the value of <b>node_group</b> is <b>task_node_default_group</b>, the node group is a Task node group.</li></ul> If it is left blank, the default value <b>core_node_default_group</b> is used. |
| task_node_info | No        | Object | <p>Task node specifications. For more parameter description, see <a href="#">Table 6-22</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• When the number of Task nodes is <b>0</b>, this parameter is used to specify Task node specifications.</li><li>• When the number of Task nodes is greater than <b>0</b>, this parameter is unavailable.</li></ul>                                       |

| Parameter              | Mandatory | Type    | Description   |
|------------------------|-----------|---------|---|
| instances              | Yes       | Integer | <p>Number of nodes to be added or removed</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The maximum number of nodes to be added is 500 minus the number of Core and Task nodes. For example, the current number of Core nodes is 3, the number of nodes to be added must be less than or equal to 497.</li><li>A maximum of 500 Core and Task nodes are supported by default. If more than 500 Core and Task nodes are required, contact technical support engineers or call a background API to modify the database.</li><li>Nodes can be deleted for cluster scale-out when the number of Core nodes is greater than 3 or the number of Task nodes is greater than 0. For example, if there are 5 Core nodes and 5 Task nodes in a cluster, only 2 (5 minus 3) Core nodes are available for deletion and 5 or fewer than 5 Task nodes can be deleted.</li></ul> |
| skip_bootstrap_scripts | No        | String  | This parameter is valid only when a bootstrap action is configured during cluster creation and takes effect during scale-out. It indicates whether the bootstrap action specified during cluster creation is performed on nodes added during scale-out. The default value is <b>false</b> , indicating that the bootstrap action is performed.  |
| scale_without_start    | No        | boolean | <p>Whether to start components on the added nodes after cluster scale-out</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>true</b>: Do not start components after scale-out.</li><li><b>false</b>: Start components after scale-out.</li></ul>   |

| Parameter       | Mandatory | Type         | Description   |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------|---|
| server_ids      | No        | List<String> | <p>ID list of Task nodes to be deleted during task node scale-in.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This parameter does not take effect when <b>scale_type</b> is set to <b>scale-out</b>.</li> <li>• If <b>scale_type</b> is set to <b>scale-in</b> and cannot be left blank, the system deletes the specified Task nodes.</li> <li>• When <b>scale_type</b> is set to <b>scale-in</b> and <b>server_ids</b> is left blank, the system automatically deletes the Task nodes based on the system rules.</li> </ul> |
| previous_values | No        | Object       | Extension parameter. You do not need to set this parameter. For details, see <a href="#">Table 6-21</a> .   |

**Table 6-21** Parameter description of **previous\_values**

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|-----------|--------|---|
| plan_id   | No        | String | <p>Reserve the parameter for extending APIs.</p> <p>You do not need to set the parameter.</p> |

**Table 6-22** **task\_node\_info** parameter description

| Parameter        | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|------------------|-----------|--------|---|
| node_size        | Yes       | String | Instance specifications of a Task node, for example, c3.4xlarge. 2.linux.bigdata  |
| data_volume_type | No        | String | <p>Data disk storage type of the Task node, supporting SATA, SAS, and SSD currently.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SATA: Common I/O</li> <li>• SAS: High I/O</li> <li>• SSD: Ultra-high I/O</li> </ul> |

| Parameter         | Mandatory | Type    | Description  |
|-------------------|-----------|---------|--|
| data_volume_count | No        | Integer | Number of data disks of a Task node<br>Value range: 1 to 10                |
| data_volume_size  | No        | Integer | Data disk storage space of a Task node<br>Value range: 100 GB to 32,000 GB |

## Response

### Response parameters

[Table 6-23](#) describes the response parameters.

**Table 6-23** Response parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|--------|--|
| result    | String | Operation result <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● <b>succeeded:</b> The operation is successful.</li><li>● <a href="#">Table 6-25</a> describes the error codes returned upon operation failures.</li></ul> |

## Example

- Example request

Scaling out Core nodes:

```
{  
    "service_id": "",  
    "plan_id": "",  
    "parameters": {  
        "order_id": "",  
        "scale_type": "scale_out",  
        "node_id": "node_orderadd",  
        "node_group": "core_node_default_group",  
        "instances": "1",  
        "skip_bootstrap_scripts":false,  
        "scale_without_start":false  
    },  
    "previous_values": {  
        "plan_id": ""  
    }  
}
```

Scaling out Task nodes when the number of the existing Task nodes is greater than zero:

```
{  
    "service_id": "",  
}
```

```
"plan_id": "",  
"parameters": {  
    "order_id": "",  
    "scale_type": "scale_out",  
    "node_id": "node_orderadd",  
    "node_group": "task_node_default_group",  
    "instances": "1",  
    "skip_bootstrap_scripts":false,  
    "scale_without_start":false  
},  
"previous_values": {  
    "plan_id": ""  
}  
}
```

Scaling out Task nodes when the number of the existing Task nodes is zero:

```
{  
    "service_id": "",  
    "plan_id": "",  
    "parameters": {  
        "order_id": "",  
        "scale_type": "scale_out",  
        "node_id": "node_orderadd",  
        "node_group": "task_node_default_group",  
        "task_node_info": {  
            "node_size": "s3.xlarge.2.linux.bigdata",  
            "data_volume_type":"SATA",  
            "data_volume_count":2,  
            "data_volume_size":600  
        },  
        "instances": "1",  
        "scale_without_start":false  
  
    },  
    "previous_values": {  
        "plan_id": ""  
    }  
}
```

Scaling in Core nodes:

```
{  
    "service_id": "",  
    "plan_id": "",  
    "parameters": {  
        "order_id": "",  
        "scale_type": "scale_in",  
        "node_id": "node_orderadd",  
        "node_group": "core_node_default_group",  
        "instances": "1"  
  
    },  
    "previous_values": {  
        "plan_id": ""  
    }  
}
```

Scaling in Task nodes:

```
{  
    "service_id": "",  
    "plan_id": "",  
    "parameters": {  
        "order_id": "",  
        "scale_type": "scale_in",  
        "node_id": "node_orderadd",  
        "node_group": "task_node_default_group",  
        "instances": "1"  
}
```

```
        },
        "previous_values": {
            "plan_id": ""
        }
    }
```

The following is an example of a specified Task node scale-in:

```
{
    "service_id": "",
    "plan_id": "",
    "parameters": {
        "order_id": "",
        "scale_type": "scale_in",
        "node_id": "node_orderadd",
        "node_group": "task_node_default_group",
        "instances": "2",
        "server_ids": ["c9573435-7814-4b2c-9131-ad78b814414c",
        "a4951009-6a0f-4e7b-9c81-9d4bd1f8c537"]
    },
    "previous_values": {
        "plan_id": ""
    }
}
```

- Example response

```
{
    "result": "succeeded"
}
```

## Status Code

- [Table 6-24](#) describes the status code of this API.

**Table 6-24** Status code

| Status Code | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| 200         | The Core or Task nodes have been successfully scaled out or in. |

- [Table 6-25](#) describes the error codes returned upon operation failures.

**Table 6-25** Error codes

| Error Code | Message   |
|------------|---|
| 12000001   | Identity verification is invalid  |
| 12000002   | The parameter is invalid.   |
| 12000003   | The cluster does not exist.   |
| 12000009   | The method parameter is invalid.  |
| 12000013   | Scale-in of cluster <i>XX</i> failed.   |
| 12000014   | Scale-out of cluster <i>XX</i> failed.  |
| 12000017   | Scale-out or scale-in is not allowed for clusters that are not in the <b>Running</b> state. |

| Error Code | Message  |
|------------|--|
| 12000018   | Scale-out or scale-in cannot be performed again because it is in progress.   |
| 12000019   | Failed to obtain hosts of the cluster.   |
| 12000028   | The maximum number of Core nodes in a cluster is $N$ .   |
| 12000029   | Failed to obtain the quota.  |
| 12000030   | The requested number of nodes in the cluster exceeds the available quota.  |
| 12000031   | The requested number of vCPUs in the cluster exceeds the available quota.  |
| 12000032   | The requested memory of the cluster exceeds the available quota.   |
| 12000033   | The requested number of disks in the cluster exceeds the available quota.  |
| 12000034   | The requested disk capacity of the cluster exceeds the available quota.  |
| 12000054   | The operation is not supported.  |
| 12000067   | The cluster cannot be scaled out because its version is too early. Upgrade the cluster to the latest version.            |
| 12000068   | The status of some nodes is not running in the cluster. Try again later.   |
| 12000121   | Scale-out is not allowed because the cluster has an unpaid order. Scale out the cluster again after you pay the order.   |
| MRS.101    | Your request could not be fulfilled because your quota is insufficient. Contact technical support to increase the quota. |
| MRS.102    | The token cannot be null or invalid. Try again later or contact customer service.  |
| MRS.103    | Invalid request. Try again later or contact customer service.  |
| MRS.104    | Insufficient resources. Try again later or contact customer service.   |
| MRS.105    | Insufficient IP addresses in the existing subnet. Try again later or contact customer service.                           |
| MRS.201    | Failed due to an ECS error. Try again later or contact customer service. (ECS: xxxx, ECS error information)              |

| Error Code | Message   |
|------------|---|
| MRS.202    | Failed due to an IAM error. Try again later or contact customer service. (IAM: xxxx, IAM error information) |
| MRS.203    | Failed due to a VPC error. Try again later or contact customer service. (VPC: xxxx, VPC error information)  |
| MRS.300    | MRS system error. Try again later or contact customer service.  |

- For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

## 6.1.3 Querying a Cluster List

### Function

This API is used to query a list of clusters created by a user. This API is incompatible with Sahara.

### URI

- Format  
`GET /v1.1/{project_id}/cluster_infos?  
pageSize={page_size}&currentPage={current_page}&clusterState={cluster_stat  
e}&tags={tags}`
- Parameter description

**Table 6-26** URI parameter description

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Description   |
|-------------|-----------|---|
| project_id  | Yes       | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| pageSize    | No        | Maximum number of clusters displayed on a page<br>Value range: 1 to 2147483646                        |
| currentPage | No        | Current page number   |

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Description  |
|--------------|-----------|--|
| clusterState | No        | <p>You can query a cluster list by cluster status.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>starting</b>: Query a list of clusters that are being started.</li><li>• <b>running</b>: Query a list of running clusters.</li><li>• <b>terminated</b>: Query a list of terminated clusters.</li><li>• <b>failed</b>: Query a list of failed clusters.</li><li>• <b>abnormal</b>: Query a list of abnormal clusters.</li><li>• <b>terminating</b>: Query a list of clusters that are being terminated.</li><li>• <b>frozen</b>: Query a list of frozen clusters.</li><li>• <b>scaling-out</b>: Query a list of clusters that are being scaled out.</li><li>• <b>scaling-in</b>: Query a list of clusters that are being scaled in.</li></ul> |
| tags         | No        | <p>You can search for a cluster by its tag. If you specify multiple tags, the relationship between them is AND.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The format of the <b>tags</b> parameter is <b>tags=k1*v1,k2*v2,k3*v3</b>.</li><li>• When the values of some tags are null, the format is <b>tags=k1,k2,k3*v3</b>.</li></ul>  |

## Request

None.

## Response

**Table 6-27** Response parameter description

| Parameter    | Type   | Description   |
|--------------|--------|---|
| clusterTotal | String | Total number of clusters in a list                                |
| clusters     | Array  | Cluster parameters. For details, see <a href="#">Table 6-28</a> . |

**Table 6-28 clusters parameter description**

| Parameter      | Type   | Description   |
|----------------|--------|---|
| clusterId      | String | Cluster ID.   |
| clusterName    | String | Cluster name.   |
| masterNodeNum  | String | Number of Master nodes deployed in a cluster.   |
| coreNodeNum    | String | Number of Core nodes deployed in a cluster.   |
| totalNodeNum   | String | Total number of nodes deployed in a cluster.  |
| clusterState   | String | Cluster status. Valid values include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● <b>starting</b>: The cluster is being started.</li><li>● <b>running</b>: The cluster is running.</li><li>● <b>terminated</b>: The cluster has been terminated.</li><li>● <b>failed</b>: The cluster fails.</li><li>● <b>abnormal</b>: The cluster is abnormal.</li><li>● <b>terminating</b>: The cluster is being terminated.</li><li>● <b>frozen</b>: The cluster has been frozen.</li><li>● <b>scaling-out</b>: The cluster is being scaled out.</li><li>● <b>scaling-in</b>: The cluster is being scaled in.</li></ul> |
| createAt       | String | Cluster creation time, which is a 10-bit timestamp.   |
| updateAt       | String | Cluster update time, which is a 10-bit timestamp.   |
| billingType    | String | Cluster billing mode.   |
| dataCenter     | String | Cluster work region.  |
| vpc            | String | VPC name.   |
| vpclId         | String | VPC ID.   |
| fee            | String | Cluster creation fee, which is automatically calculated.  |
| hadoopVersion  | String | Hadoop version.   |
| masterNodeSize | String | Instance specifications of a Master node.   |

| Parameter             | Type    | Description  |
|-----------------------|---------|--|
| coreNodeSize          | String  | Instance specifications of a Core node.  |
| componentList         | Array   | Component list. For details, see <a href="#">Table 6-29</a> .  |
| externalIp            | String  | External IP address.   |
| externalAlternativeIp | String  | Backup external IP address.  |
| internalIp            | String  | Internal IP address.   |
| deploymentId          | String  | Cluster deployment ID.   |
| remark                | String  | Cluster remarks.   |
| orderId               | String  | Cluster creation order ID.   |
| azId                  | String  | AZ ID.   |
| masterNodeProduct Id  | String  | Product ID of a Master node.   |
| masterNodeSpecId      | String  | Specification ID of a Master node.   |
| coreNodeProductId     | String  | Product ID of a Core node.   |
| coreNodeSpecId        | String  | Specification ID of a Core node.   |
| azName                | String  | AZ name.   |
| instanceId            | String  | Instance ID.   |
| vnc                   | String  | URI for remotely logging in to an ECS.   |
| tenantId              | String  | Project ID.  |
| volumeSize            | Integer | Disk storage space.  |
| volumeType            | String  | Disk type.   |
| subnetId              | String  | Subnet ID.   |
| clusterType           | String  | Cluster type.  |
| subnetName            | String  | Subnet name.   |
| securityGroupsId      | String  | Security group ID.   |
| slaveSecurityGroupsId | String  | Security group ID of a non-Master node. Currently, one MRS cluster uses only one security group. Therefore, this field has been discarded. |

| Parameter | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|--------|---|
| stageDesc | String | <p>Cluster operation progress description.</p> <p>The cluster installation progress includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Verifying cluster parameters: Cluster parameters are being verified.</li><li>• Applying for cluster resources: Cluster resources are being applied for.</li><li>• Creating VMs: The VMs are being created.</li><li>• Initializing VMs: The VMs are being initialized.</li><li>• Installing MRS Manager: MRS Manager is being installed.</li><li>• Deploying the cluster: The cluster is being deployed.</li><li>• Cluster installation failed: Failed to install the cluster.</li></ul> <p>The cluster scale-out progress includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Preparing for scale-out: Cluster scale-out is being prepared.</li><li>• Creating VMs: The VMs are being created.</li><li>• Initializing VMs: The VMs are being initialized.</li><li>• Adding nodes to the cluster: The nodes are being added to the cluster.</li><li>• Scale-out failed: Failed to scale out the cluster.</li></ul> <p>The cluster scale-in progress includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Preparing for scale-in: Cluster scale-in is being prepared.</li><li>• Decommissioning instance: The instance is being decommissioned.</li><li>• Deleting VMs: The VMs are being deleted.</li><li>• Deleting nodes from the cluster: The nodes are being deleted from the cluster.</li><li>• Scale-in failed: Failed to scale in the cluster.</li></ul> <p>If the cluster installation, scale-out, or scale-in fails, <b>stageDesc</b> will display</p> |

| Parameter             | Type            | Description  |
|-----------------------|-----------------|--|
|                       |                 | the failure cause. For details, see <a href="#">Table 6-25</a> .   |
| mrsManagerFinish      | boolean         | Whether MRS Manager installation is finished during cluster creation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● <b>true</b>: MRS Manager installation is finished.</li><li>● <b>false</b>: MRS Manager installation is not finished.</li></ul> |
| safeMode              | Integer         | Running mode of an MRS cluster. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● <b>0</b>: Normal cluster</li><li>● <b>1</b>: Security cluster</li></ul>  |
| clusterVersion        | String          | Cluster version.   |
| nodePublicCertName    | String          | Name of the key file.  |
| masterNodelp          | String          | IP address of a Master node.   |
| privatelpFirst        | String          | Preferred private IP address.  |
| errorInfo             | String          | Error message.   |
| chargingStartTime     | String          | Start time of billing.   |
| logCollection         | Integer         | Whether to collect logs when cluster installation fails. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● <b>0</b>: Do not collect.</li><li>● <b>1</b>: Collect.</li></ul>  |
| taskNodeGroups        | List<NodeGroup> | List of Task nodes. For more parameter description, see <a href="#">Table 6-30</a> .   |
| nodeGroups            | List<NodeGroup> | List of Master, Core and Task nodes. For more parameter description, see <a href="#">Table 6-30</a> .  |
| masterDataVolumeType  | String          | Data disk storage type of the Master node. Currently, SATA, SAS, and SSD are supported.  |
| masterDataVolumeSize  | Integer         | Data disk storage space of the Master node To increase data storage capacity, you can add disks at the same time when creating a cluster.<br>Value range: 100 GB to 32,000 GB  |
| masterDataVolumeCount | Integer         | Number of data disks of the Master node<br>The value can be set to <b>1</b> only.  |

| Parameter           | Type    | Description  |
|---------------------|---------|--|
| coreDataVolumeType  | String  | Data disk storage type of the Core node. Currently, SATA, SAS, and SSD are supported.  |
| coreDataVolumeSize  | Integer | Data disk storage space of the Core node. To increase data storage capacity, you can add disks at the same time when creating a cluster.<br>Value range: 100 GB to 32,000 GB |
| coreDataVolumeCount | Integer | Number of data disks of the Core node.<br>Value range: 1 to 10   |

**Table 6-29 componentList** parameter description

| Parameter        | Type   | Description  |
|------------------|--------|--|
| componentId      | String | Component ID<br>For example, the <b>component_id</b> of Hadoop is MRS 3.1.0_001.<br>For example, <b>component_id</b> of Hadoop is <b>MRS 2.1.1_001</b> . |
| componentName    | String | Component name   |
| componentVersion | String | Component version  |
| componentDesc    | String | Component description  |

**Table 6-30 NodeGroup** parameter description

| Parameter     | Type    | Description  |
|---------------|---------|--|
| groupName     | String  | Node group name.   |
| nodeNum       | Integer | Number of nodes. The value ranges from 0 to 500. The minimum number of Master and Core nodes is 1 and the total number of Core and Task nodes cannot exceed 500. |
| nodeSize      | String  | Instance specifications of a node.   |
| nodeSpecId    | String  | Instance specification ID of a node  |
| nodeProductId | String  | Instance product ID of a node  |

| Parameter                  | Type    | Description   |
|----------------------------|---------|---|
| vmProductId                | String  | VM product ID of a node   |
| vmSpecCode                 | String  | VM specifications of a node   |
| rootVolumeSize             | Integer | System disk size of a node. This parameter is not configurable and its default value is <b>40 GB</b> .  |
| rootVolumeProductld        | String  | System disk product ID of a node  |
| rootVolumeType             | String  | System disk type of a node  |
| rootVolumeResourceSpecCode | String  | System disk product specifications of a node  |
| rootVolumeResourceType     | String  | System disk product type of a node  |
| dataVolumeType             | String  | Data disk storage type of a node. Currently, SATA, SAS, and SSD are supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● SATA: Common I/O</li><li>● SAS: High I/O</li><li>● SSD: Ultra-high I/O</li></ul> |
| dataVolumeCount            | Integer | Number of data disks of a node.   |
| dataVolumeSize             | Integer | Data disk storage space of a node.  |
| dataVolumeProductld        | String  | Data disk product ID of a node  |
| dataVolumeResourceSpecCode | String  | Data disk product specifications of a node  |
| dataVolumeResourceType     | String  | Data disk product type of a node  |

## Example

- Example request

None.

- Example response

```
{  
    "clusterTotal": 1,  
    "clusters": [  
        {  
            "clusterId": "bc134369-294c-42b7-a707-b2036ba38524",  
            "clusterName": "mrs_D0zW",  
            "masterNodeNum": "2",  
            "coreNodeNum": "3",  
            "clusterState": "terminated",  
            "createAt": "1498272043",  
            "updateAt": "1498272043"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

```
"updateAt": "1498636753",
"chargingStartTime": "1498273733",
"logCollection": 1,
"billingType": "Metered",
"dataCenter": "my-kualalumpur-1",
"vpc": null,
"duration": "0",
"fee": null,
".hadoopVersion": null,
"masterNodeSize": null,
"coreNodeSize": null,
"componentList": [
{
"id": null,
"componentId": "MRS 3.1.0_001",
"componentName": "Hadoop",
"componentVersion": "3.1.1",
"external_datasources": null,
"componentDesc": "A distributed data processing framework for big data sets",
"componentDescEn": null
},
{
"id": null,
"componentId": "MRS 3.1.0_002",
"componentName": "HBase",
"componentVersion": "2.2.3",
"external_datasources": null,
"componentDesc": "HBase is a column-based distributed storage system that features high reliability, performance, and scalability",
"componentDescEn": null
},
{
"id": null,
"componentId": "MRS 3.1.0_003",
"componentName": "Hive",
"componentVersion": "3.1.0",
"external_datasources": null,
"componentDesc": "A data warehouse software that facilitates query and management of big data sets stored in distributed storage systems",
"componentDescEn": null
},
{
"id": null,
"componentId": "MRS 3.1.0_004",
"componentName": "Spark2x",
"componentVersion": "2.4.5",
"external_datasources": null,
"componentDesc": "Spark2x is a fast general-purpose engine for large-scale data processing. It is developed based on the open-source Spark2.x version.",
"componentDescEn": null
},
{
"id": null,
"componentId": "MRS 3.1.0_005",
"componentName": "Tez",
"componentVersion": "0.9.2",
"external_datasources": null,
"componentDesc": "An application framework which allows for a complex directed-acyclic graph of tasks for processing data.",
"componentDescEn": null
},
{
"id": null,
"componentId": "MRS 3.1.0_006",
"componentName": "Flink",
"componentVersion": "1.12.0",
"external_datasources": null,
"componentDesc": "Flink is an open-source message processing system that integrates streams in batches.",
"componentDescEn": null
}
```

```
        },
        {
            "id": null,
            "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0_008",
            "componentName": "Kafka",
            "componentVersion": "2.11-2.4.0",
            "external_datasources": null,
            "componentDesc": "Kafka is a distributed message release and subscription system.",
            "componentDescEn": null
        },
        {
            "id": null,
            "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0_009",
            "componentName": "Flume",
            "componentVersion": "1.9.0",
            "external_datasources": null,
            "componentDesc": "Flume is a distributed, reliable, and highly available service for efficiently collecting, aggregating, and moving large amounts of log data",
            "componentDescEn": null
        },
        {
            "id": null,
            "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0_014",
            "componentName": "Hue",
            "componentVersion": "4.7.0",
            "external_datasources": null,
            "componentDesc": "Apache Hadoop UI",
            "componentDescEn": null
        },
        {
            "id": null,
            "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0_015",
            "componentName": "Oozie",
            "componentVersion": "5.1.0",
            "external_datasources": null,
            "componentDesc": "A Hadoop job scheduling system",
            "componentDescEn": null
        },
        {
            "id": null,
            "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0_022",
            "componentName": "Ranger",
            "componentVersion": "2.0.0",
            "external_datasources": null,
            "componentDesc": "Ranger is a centralized framework based on the Hadoop platform. It provides permission control interfaces such as monitoring, operation, and management interfaces for complex data.",
            "componentDescEn": null
        }
    ],
    "externalIp": null,
    "externalAlternateIp": null,
    "internalIp": null,
    "deploymentId": null,
    "remark": "",
    "orderId": null,
    "azId": null,
    "masterNodeProductId": null,
    "masterNodeSpecId": null,
    "coreNodeProductId": null,
    "coreNodeSpecId": null,
    "azName": "my-kualalumpur-1a",
    "instanceId": null,
    "vnc": "v2/5a3314075bfa49b9ae360f4ecd333695/servers/e2cda891-232e-4703-995e-3b1406add01d/action",
    "tenantId": null,
    "volumeSize": 0,
    "volumeType": null,
    "subnetId": null,
    "subnetName": null
}
```

```
"securityGroupsId": null,  
"slaveSecurityGroupsId": null,  
"mrsManagerFinish": false,  
"stageDesc": "Installing MRS Manager",  
"safeMode": 0,  
"clusterVersion": null,  
"nodePublicCertName": null,  
"masterNodeIp": "unknown",  
"privateIpFirst": null,  
"errorInfo": "",  
"clusterType": 0,  
"nodeGroups": [  
    {  
        "groupName": "master_node_default_group",  
        "nodeNum": 1,  
        "nodeSize": "s3.xlarge.2.linux.bigdata",  
        "nodeSpecId": "cdc6035a249a40249312f5ef72a23cd7",  
        "vmProductId": "",  
        "vmSpecCode": null,  
        "nodeProductId": "dc970349d128460e960a0c2b826c427c",  
        "rootVolumeSize": 480,  
        "rootVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",  
        "rootVolumeType": "SATA",  
        "rootVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",  
        "rootVolumeResourceType": "",  
        "dataVolumeType": "SATA",  
        "dataVolumeCount": 1,  
        "dataVolumeSize": 600,  
        "dataVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",  
        "dataVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",  
        "dataVolumeResourceType": "",  
    },  
    {  
        "groupName": "core_node_analysis_group",  
        "nodeNum": 1,  
        "nodeSize": "s3.xlarge.2.linux.bigdata",  
        "nodeSpecId": "cdc6035a249a40249312f5ef72a23cd7",  
        "vmProductId": "",  
        "vmSpecCode": null,  
        "nodeProductId": "dc970349d128460e960a0c2b826c427c",  
        "rootVolumeSize": 480,  
        "rootVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",  
        "rootVolumeType": "SATA",  
        "rootVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",  
        "rootVolumeResourceType": "",  
        "dataVolumeType": "SATA",  
        "dataVolumeCount": 1,  
        "dataVolumeSize": 600,  
        "dataVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",  
        "dataVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",  
        "dataVolumeResourceType": "",  
    },  
    {  
        "groupName": "task_node_analysis_group",  
        "nodeNum": 1,  
        "nodeSize": "s3.xlarge.2.linux.bigdata",  
        "nodeSpecId": "cdc6035a249a40249312f5ef72a23cd7",  
        "vmProductId": "",  
        "vmSpecCode": null,  
        "nodeProductId": "dc970349d128460e960a0c2b826c427c",  
        "rootVolumeSize": 480,  
        "rootVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",  
        "rootVolumeType": "SATA",  
        "rootVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",  
        "rootVolumeResourceType": "",  
        "dataVolumeType": "SATA",  
        "dataVolumeCount": 1,  
        "dataVolumeSize": 600,  
        "dataVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",  
    }]
```

```
        "dataVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",  
        "dataVolumeResourceType": "",  
    }  
  
],  
"taskNodeGroups": [  
    {  
        "groupName": "task_node_default_group",  
        "nodeNum": 1,  
        "nodeSize": "s3.xlarge.2.linux.bigdata",  
        "nodeSpecId": "cdc6035a249a40249312f5ef72a23cd7",  
        "vmProductId": "",  
        "vmSpecCode": null,  
        "nodeProductId": "dc970349d128460e960a0c2b826c427c",  
        "rootVolumeSize": 480,  
        "rootVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",  
        "rootVolumeType": "SATA",  
        "rootVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",  
        "rootVolumeResourceType": "",  
        "dataVolumeType": "SATA",  
        "dataVolumeCount": 1,  
        "dataVolumeSize": 600,  
        "dataVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",  
        "dataVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",  
        "dataVolumeResourceType": "",  
    }  
],  
"masterDataVolumeType": "SATA",  
"masterDataVolumeSize": 600,  
"masterDataVolumeCount": 1,  
"coreDataVolumeType": "SATA",  
"coreDataVolumeSize": 600,  
"coreDataVolumeCount": 1,  
}  
]  
}
```

## Status Code

[Table 6-31](#) describes the status code of this API.

**Table 6-31** Status code

| Status Code | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| 200         | The cluster list information has been successfully queried. |

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

### 6.1.4 Deleting a Cluster

#### Function

This API is used to delete a cluster after data processing and analysis are completed or the cluster is abnormal. This API is compatible with Sahara.

Clusters in any of the following states cannot be terminated:

- scaling-out

- scaling-in
- starting
- terminating
- terminated
- failed

## URI

- Format  
`DELETE /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}`
- Parameter description

**Table 6-32** URI parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| project_id | Yes       | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| cluster_id | Yes       | Cluster ID  |

## Request

### Request parameters

None.

## Response

### Response parameters

None.

## Example

- Example request  
None.
- Example response  
None.

## Status Code

[Table 6-33](#) describes the status code of this API.

**Table 6-33** Status code

| Status Code | Description                                   |
|-------------|---|
| 204         | The cluster has been successfully terminated. |

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

## 6.1.5 Querying Cluster Details

### Function

This API is used to query details about a specified cluster. This API is incompatible with Sahara.

### URI

- Format  
GET /v1.1/{project\_id}/cluster\_infos/{cluster\_id}
- Parameter description

**Table 6-34** URI parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| project_id | Yes       | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| cluster_id | Yes       | Cluster ID  |

### Request

#### Request parameters

None.

### Response

**Table 6-35** Response parameter description

| Parameter     | Type   | Description                                  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| clusterId     | String | Cluster ID                                   |
| clusterName   | String | Cluster name                                 |
| masterNodeNum | String | Number of Master nodes deployed in a cluster |
| coreNodeNum   | String | Number of Core nodes deployed in a cluster   |
| totalNodeNum  | String | Total number of nodes deployed in a cluster  |

| Parameter             | Type   | Description   |
|-----------------------|--------|---|
| clusterState          | String | Cluster status. Valid values include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● <b>starting</b>: The cluster is being started.</li><li>● <b>running</b>: The cluster is running.</li><li>● <b>terminated</b>: The cluster has been terminated.</li><li>● <b>failed</b>: The cluster fails.</li><li>● <b>abnormal</b>: The cluster is abnormal.</li><li>● <b>terminating</b>: The cluster is being terminated.</li><li>● <b>frozen</b>: The cluster has been frozen.</li><li>● <b>scaling-out</b>: The cluster is being scaled out.</li><li>● <b>scaling-in</b>: The cluster is being scaled in.</li></ul> |
| createAt              | String | Cluster creation time, which is a 10-bit timestamp  |
| updateAt              | String | Cluster update time, which is a 10-bit timestamp  |
| billingType           | String | Cluster billing mode  |
| dataCenter            | String | Cluster work region   |
| vpc                   | String | VPC name  |
| vpclId                | String | VPC ID  |
| fee                   | String | Cluster creation fee, which is automatically calculated   |
| hadoopVersion         | String | Hadoop version  |
| masterNodeSize        | String | Instance specifications of a Master node  |
| coreNodeSize          | String | Instance specifications of a Core node  |
| componentList         | Array  | Component list. For details, see <a href="#">Table 6-36</a> .   |
| externalIp            | String | External IP address   |
| externalAlternativeIp | String | Backup external IP address  |
| internalIp            | String | Internal IP address   |
| deploymentId          | String | Cluster deployment ID   |

| Parameter                 | Type    | Description   |
|---------------------------|---------|---|
| remark                    | String  | Cluster remarks   |
| orderId                   | String  | Cluster creation order ID   |
| azId                      | String  | AZ ID   |
| masterNodeProductI<br>d   | String  | Product ID of a Master node   |
| masterNodeSpecI<br>d      | String  | Specification ID of a Master node   |
| coreNodeProductI<br>d     | String  | Product ID of a Core node   |
| coreNodeSpecId            | String  | Specification ID of a Core node   |
| azName                    | String  | AZ name   |
| instanceId                | String  | Instance ID   |
| vnc                       | String  | URI for remotely logging in to an ECS   |
| tenantId                  | String  | Project ID  |
| volumeSize                | Integer | Disk storage space  |
| subnetId                  | String  | Subnet ID   |
| subnetName                | String  | Subnet name   |
| securityGroupsId          | String  | Security group ID   |
| slaveSecurityGrou<br>psId | String  | Security group ID of a non-Master node. Currently, one MRS cluster uses only one security group. Therefore, this field has been discarded. This field returns the same value as <b>securityGroupsId</b> does for compatibility consideration. |
| bootstrap_scripts         | Array   | Bootstrap action script information. For more parameter description, see <a href="#">Table 6-38</a> .   |

| Parameter | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|--------|---|
| stageDesc | String | <p>Cluster operation progress description.</p> <p>The cluster installation progress includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Verifying cluster parameters: Cluster parameters are being verified.</li><li>• Applying for cluster resources: Cluster resources are being applied for.</li><li>• Creating VMs: The VMs are being created.</li><li>• Initializing VMs: The VMs are being initialized.</li><li>• Installing MRS Manager: MRS Manager is being installed.</li><li>• Deploying the cluster: The cluster is being deployed.</li><li>• Cluster installation failed: Failed to install the cluster.</li></ul> <p>The cluster scale-out progress includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Preparing for scale-out: Cluster scale-out is being prepared.</li><li>• Creating VMs: The VMs are being created.</li><li>• Initializing VMs: The VMs are being initialized.</li><li>• Adding nodes to the cluster: The nodes are being added to the cluster.</li><li>• Scale-out failed: Failed to scale out the cluster.</li></ul> <p>The cluster scale-in progress includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Preparing for scale-in: Cluster scale-in is being prepared.</li><li>• Decommissioning instance: The instance is being decommissioned.</li><li>• Deleting VMs: The VMs are being deleted.</li><li>• Deleting nodes from the cluster: The nodes are being deleted from the cluster.</li><li>• Scale-in failed: Failed to scale in the cluster.</li></ul> <p>If the cluster installation, scale-out, or scale-in fails, <b>stageDesc</b> will display</p> |

| Parameter            | Type            | Description  |
|----------------------|-----------------|--|
|                      |                 | the failure cause. For details, see <a href="#">Table 6-25</a> .   |
| isMrsManagerFinish   | Boolean         | Whether MRS Manager installation is finished during cluster creation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>true</b>: MRS Manager installation is finished.</li><li>• <b>false</b>: MRS Manager installation is not finished.</li></ul> |
| safeMode             | Integer         | Running mode of an MRS cluster <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0</b>: Normal cluster</li><li>• <b>1</b>: Security cluster</li></ul>   |
| clusterVersion       | String          | Cluster version  |
| nodePublicCertName   | String          | Name of the public key file  |
| masterNodelp         | String          | IP address of a Master node  |
| privatelpFirst       | String          | Preferred private IP address   |
| errorInfo            | String          | Error message  |
| tags                 | String          | Tag information  |
| chargingStartTime    | String          | Start time of billing  |
| clusterType          | Integer         | Cluster type   |
| logCollection        | Integer         | Whether to collect logs when cluster installation fails <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0</b>: Do not collect.</li><li>• <b>1</b>: Collect.</li></ul>   |
| taskNodeGroups       | List<NodeGroup> | List of Task nodes. For more parameter description, see <a href="#">Table 6-37</a> .   |
| nodeGroups           | List<NodeGroup> | List of Master, Core and Task nodes. For more parameter description, see <a href="#">Table 6-37</a> .  |
| masterDataVolumeType | String          | Data disk storage type of the Master node. Currently, SATA, SAS, and SSD are supported.  |
| masterDataVolumeSize | Integer         | Data disk storage space of the Master node. To increase data storage capacity, you can add disks at the same time when creating a cluster.<br>Value range: 100 GB to 32,000 GB   |

| Parameter             | Type    | Description   |
|-----------------------|---------|---|
| masterDataVolumeCount | Integer | Number of data disks of the Master node.<br>The value can be set to <b>1</b> only.  |
| coreDataVolumeType    | String  | Data disk storage type of the Core node. Currently, SATA, SAS, and SSD are supported.   |
| coreDataVolumeSize    | Integer | Data disk storage space of the Core node. To increase data storage capacity, you can add disks at the same time when creating a cluster.<br>Value range: 100 GB to 32,000 GB  |
| coreDataVolumeCount   | Integer | Number of data disks of the Core node.<br>Value range: 1 to 10  |
| scale                 | String  | Node change status. If this parameter is left blank, the cluster nodes are not changed.<br>Possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● <b>scaling-out</b>: The cluster is being scaled out.</li><li>● <b>scaling-in</b>: The cluster is being scaled in.</li><li>● <b>scaling-error</b>: The cluster is in the running state and fails to be scaled in or out or the specifications fail to be scaled up for the last time.</li><li>● <b>scaling-up</b>: The Master node specifications are being scaled up.</li><li>● <b>scaling_up_first</b>: The standby Master node specifications are being scaled up.</li><li>● <b>scaled_up_first</b>: The standby Master node specifications have been scaled up successfully.</li><li>● <b>scaled-up-success</b>: The Master node specifications have been scaled up successfully.</li></ul> |

**Table 6-36 componentList parameter description**

| Parameter        | Type   | Description  |
|------------------|--------|--|
| componentId      | String | Component ID<br><br>For example, the <b>component_id</b> of Hadoop is MRS 3.1.0_001.<br><br>For example, <b>component_id</b> of Hadoop is <b>MRS 2.1.1_001</b> . |
| componentName    | String | Component name   |
| componentVersion | String | Component version  |
| componentDesc    | String | Component description  |

**Table 6-37 NodeGroup parameter description**

| Parameter                  | Type    | Description  |
|----------------------------|---------|--|
| groupName                  | String  | Node group name.   |
| nodeNum                    | Integer | Number of nodes. The value ranges from 0 to 500. The minimum number of Master and Core nodes is 1 and the total number of Core and Task nodes cannot exceed 500. |
| nodeSize                   | String  | Instance specifications of a node.   |
| nodeSpecId                 | String  | Instance specification ID of a node  |
| nodeProductId              | String  | Instance product ID of a node  |
| vmProductId                | String  | VM product ID of a node  |
| vmSpecCode                 | String  | VM specifications of a node  |
| rootVolumeSize             | Integer | System disk size of a node. This parameter is not configurable and its default value is <b>40 GB</b> .   |
| rootVolumeProduct          | String  | System disk product ID of a node   |
| rootVolumeType             | String  | System disk type of a node   |
| rootVolumeResourceSpecCode | String  | System disk product specifications of a node   |
| rootVolumeResourceType     | String  | System disk product type of a node   |

| Parameter                  | Type    | Description   |
|----------------------------|---------|---|
| dataVolumeType             | String  | Data disk storage type of a node. Currently, SATA, SAS, and SSD are supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● SATA: Common I/O</li><li>● SAS: High I/O</li><li>● SSD: Ultra-high I/O</li></ul> |
| dataVolumeCount            | Integer | Number of data disks of a node.   |
| dataVolumeSize             | Integer | Data disk storage space of a node.  |
| dataVolumeProductID        | String  | Data disk product ID of a node  |
| dataVolumeResourceSpecCode | String  | Data disk product specifications of a node  |
| dataVolumeResourceType     | String  | Data disk product type of a node  |

**Table 6-38 bootstrap\_scripts parameter description**

| Parameter | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|--------|--|
| name      | String | Name of a bootstrap action script. It must be unique in a cluster.<br>The value can contain only digits, letters, spaces, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) and cannot start with a space.<br>The value can contain 1 to 64 characters. |

| Parameter              | Type         | Description  |
|------------------------|--------------|--|
| uri                    | String       | <p>Path of the shell script. Set this parameter to an OBS bucket path or a local VM path.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• OBS bucket path: Enter a script path manually. For example, enter the path of the public sample script provided by MRS. Example: <b>s3a://bootstrap/presto/presto-install.sh</b>. If <b>dualroles</b> is installed, the parameter of the <b>presto-install.sh</b> script is <b>dualroles</b>. If <b>worker</b> is installed, the parameter of the <b>presto-install.sh</b> script is <b>worker</b>. Based on the Presto usage habit, you are advised to install <b>dualroles</b> on the active Master nodes and <b>worker</b> on the Core nodes.</li><li>• Local VM path: Enter a script path. The script path must start with a slash (/) and end with .sh.</li></ul> |
| parameters             | String       | Bootstrap action script parameters   |
| nodes                  | Array String | Type of a node where the bootstrap action script is executed. The value can be Master, Core, or Task.  |
| active_master          | Boolean      | Whether the bootstrap action script runs only on active Master nodes. The default value is <b>false</b> , indicating that the bootstrap action script can run on all Master nodes.   |
| before_component_start | Boolean      | Time when the bootstrap action script is executed. Currently, the following two options are available: <b>Before component start</b> and <b>After component start</b> . The default value is <b>false</b> , indicating that the bootstrap action script is executed after the component is started.  |

| Parameter   | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|--------|--|
| fail_action | String | <p>Whether to continue executing subsequent scripts and creating a cluster after the bootstrap action script fails to be executed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>continue:</b> Continue to execute subsequent scripts.</li> <li>• <b>errorout:</b> Stop the action.</li> </ul> <p>The default value is <b>errorout</b>, indicating that the action is stopped.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>You are advised to set this parameter to <b>continue</b> in the commissioning phase so that the cluster can continue to be installed and started no matter whether the bootstrap action is successful.</p> |
| start_time  | Long   | Execution time of one boot operation script.   |
| state       | String | <p>Running state of one bootstrap action script</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>PENDING</b></li> <li>• <b>IN_PROGRESS</b></li> <li>• <b>SUCCESS</b></li> <li>• <b>FAILURE</b></li> </ul>   |

## Example

- Example request  
None.
- Example response

```
{
  "cluster": {
    "clusterId": "bdb064ff-2855-4624-90d5-e9a6376abd6e",
    "clusterName": "c17022001",
    "masterNodeNum": "2",
    "coreNodeNum": "3",
    "clusterState": "scaling-in",
    "stageDesc": null,
    "createAt": "1487570757",
    "updateAt": "1487668974",
    "billingType": "Metered",
    "dataCenter": "my-kualalumpur-1",
    "vpc": "vpc-autotest",
    "vpcId": "e2978efd-ca12-4058-9332-1ca0fbab592",
    "duration": "0",
    "fee": "0",
    "hadoopVersion": "",
    "masterNodeSize": "s3.2xlarge.2linux.bigdata",
    "coreNodeSize": "s3.2xlarge.2linux.bigdata",
    "componentList": [
      {
        "id": null,
        "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0_001",
        "status": "PENDING"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
"componentName": "Hadoop",
"componentVersion": "3.1.1",
"external_datasources": null,
"componentDesc": "A distributed data processing framework for big data sets",
"componentDescEn": null
},
{
  "id": null,
  "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0_002",
  "componentName": "HBase",
  "componentVersion": "2.2.3",
  "external_datasources": null,
  "componentDesc": "HBase is a column-based distributed storage system that features high reliability, performance, and scalability",
  "componentDescEn": null
},
{
  "id": null,
  "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0_003",
  "componentName": "Hive",
  "componentVersion": "3.1.0",
  "external_datasources": null,
  "componentDesc": "A data warehouse software that facilitates query and management of big data sets stored in distributed storage systems"
  "componentDescEn": null
},
{
  "id": null,
  "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0_004",
  "componentName": "Spark2x",
  "componentVersion": "2.4.5",
  "external_datasources": null,
  "componentDesc": "Spark2x is a fast general-purpose engine for large-scale data processing. It is developed based on the open-source Spark2.x version.",
  "componentDescEn": null
},
{
  "id": null,
  "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0_005",
  "componentName": "Tez",
  "componentVersion": "0.9.2",
  "external_datasources": null,
  "componentDesc": "An application framework which allows for a complex directed-acyclic-graph of tasks for processing data."
  "componentDescEn": null
},
{
  "id": null,
  "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0_006",
  "componentName": "Flink",
  "componentVersion": "1.12.0",
  "external_datasources": null,
  "componentDesc": "Flink is an open-source message processing system that integrates streams in batches."
  "componentDescEn": null
},
{
  "id": null,
  "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0_008",
  "componentName": "Kafka",
  "componentVersion": "2.11-2.4.0",
  "external_datasources": null,
  "componentDesc": "Kafka is a distributed message release and subscription system."
  "componentDescEn": null
},
{
  "id": null,
  "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0_009",
  "componentName": "Flume",
```

```

        "componentVersion": "1.9.0",
        "external_datasources": null,
        "componentDesc": "Flume is a distributed, reliable, and highly available service for efficiently
collecting, aggregating, and moving large amounts of log data",
        "componentDescEn": null
    },
    {
        "id": null,
        "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0_013",
        "componentName": "Loader",
        "componentVersion": "1.99.3",
        "external_datasources": null,
        "componentDesc": "Loader is a tool designed for efficiently transmitting a large amount of
data between Apache Hadoop and structured databases (such as relational databases).",
        "componentDescEn": null
    },
    {
        "id": null,
        "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0_014",
        "componentName": "Hue",
        "componentVersion": "4.7.0",
        "external_datasources": null,
        "componentDesc": "Apache Hadoop UI",
        "componentDescEn": null
    },
    {
        "id": null,
        "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0_015",
        "componentName": "Oozie",
        "componentVersion": "5.1.0",
        "external_datasources": null,
        "componentDesc": "A Hadoop job scheduling system",
        "componentDescEn": null
    },
    {
        "id": null,
        "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0_022",
        "componentName": "Ranger",
        "componentVersion": "2.0.0",
        "external_datasources": null,
        "componentDesc": "Ranger is a centralized framework based on the Hadoop platform. It
provides permission control interfaces such as monitoring, operation, and management interfaces for
complex data.",
        "componentDescEn": null
    }],
    "externalIp": "100.XXX.XXX.XXX",
    "externalAlternateIp": "100.XXX.XXX.XXX",
    "internalIp": "192.XXX.XXX.XXX",
    "deploymentId": "4ac46ca7-a488-4b91-82c2-e4d7aa9c40c2",
    "remark": "",
    "orderId": "null",
    "azId": "null",
    "masterNodeProductId": "b35cf2d2348a445ca74b32289a160882",
    "masterNodeSpecId": "8ab05e503b4c42abb304e2489560063b",
    "coreNodeProductId": "dc970349d128460e960a0c2b826c427c",
    "coreNodeSpecId": "cdc6035a249a40249312f5ef72a23cd7",
    "azName": "my-kualalumpur-1a",
    "instanceId": "4ac46ca7-a488-4b91-82c2-e4d7aa9c40c2",
    "vnc": null,
    "tenantId": "3f99e3319a8943ceb15c584f3325d064",
    "volumeSize": 600,
    "volumeType": "SATA",
    "subnetId": "6b96eec3-4f8d-4c83-93e2-6ec625001d7c",
    "subnetName": "subnet-ftest",
    "securityGroupsId": "930e34e2-195d-401f-af07-0b64ea6603f8",
    "slaveSecurityGroupsId": "2ef3343e-3477-4a0d-80fe-4d874e4f81b8",
    "stageDesc": "Installing MRS Manager",
    "mrsManagerFinish": false,
    "safeMode": 1
}

```

```
"clusterVersion": "MRS 3.1.0",
"nodePublicCertName": "myp",
"masterNodeIp": "192.XXX.XXX.XXX",
"privateIpFirst": "192.XXX.XXX.XXX",
"errorInfo": null,
"tags": "k1=v1,k2=v2,k3=v3",
"clusterType": 0,
"logCollection": 1,
"nodeGroups": [
  {
    "groupName": "master_node_default_group",
    "nodeNum": 1,
    "nodeSize": "s3.xlarge.2.linux.bigdata",
    "nodeSpecId": "cdc6035a249a40249312f5ef72a23cd7",
    "vmProductId": "",
    "vmSpecCode": null,
    "nodeProductId": "dc970349d128460e960a0c2b826c427c",
    "rootVolumeSize": 480,
    "rootVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",
    "rootVolumeType": "SATA",
    "rootVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",
    "rootVolumeResourceType": "",
    "dataVolumeType": "SATA",
    "dataVolumeCount": 1,
    "dataVolumeSize": 600,
    "dataVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",
    "dataVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",
    "dataVolumeResourceType": ""
  },
  {
    "groupName": "core_node_analysis_group",
    "nodeNum": 1,
    "nodeSize": "s3.xlarge.2.linux.bigdata",
    "nodeSpecId": "cdc6035a249a40249312f5ef72a23cd7",
    "vmProductId": "",
    "vmSpecCode": null,
    "nodeProductId": "dc970349d128460e960a0c2b826c427c",
    "rootVolumeSize": 480,
    "rootVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",
    "rootVolumeType": "SATA",
    "rootVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",
    "rootVolumeResourceType": "",
    "dataVolumeType": "SATA",
    "dataVolumeCount": 1,
    "dataVolumeSize": 600,
    "dataVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",
    "dataVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",
    "dataVolumeResourceType": ""
  },
  {
    "groupName": "task_node_analysis_group",
    "nodeNum": 1,
    "nodeSize": "s3.xlarge.2.linux.bigdata",
    "nodeSpecId": "cdc6035a249a40249312f5ef72a23cd7",
    "vmProductId": "",
    "vmSpecCode": null,
    "nodeProductId": "dc970349d128460e960a0c2b826c427c",
    "rootVolumeSize": 480,
    "rootVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",
    "rootVolumeType": "SATA",
    "rootVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",
    "rootVolumeResourceType": "",
    "dataVolumeType": "SATA",
    "dataVolumeCount": 1,
    "dataVolumeSize": 600,
    "dataVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",
    "dataVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",
    "dataVolumeResourceType": ""
  }
]
```

```
        ],
        "taskNodeGroups": [
            {
                "groupName": "task_node_default_group",
                "nodeNum": 1,
                "nodeSize": "s3.xlarge.2.linux.bigdata",
                "nodeSpecId": "cdc6035a249a40249312f5ef72a23cd7",
                "vmProductId": "",
                "vmSpecCode": null,
                "nodeProductId": "dc970349d128460e960a0c2b826c427c",
                "rootVolumeSize": 480,
                "rootVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",
                "rootVolumeType": "SATA",
                "rootVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",
                "rootVolumeResourceType": "",
                "dataVolumeType": "SATA",
                "dataVolumeCount": 1,
                "dataVolumeSize": 600,
                "dataVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",
                "dataVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",
                "dataVolumeResourceType": "",
                "AutoScalingPolicy": null
            }
        ],
        "masterDataVolumeType": "SATA",
        "masterDataVolumeSize": 600,
        "masterDataVolumeCount": 1,
        "coreDataVolumeType": "SATA",
        "coreDataVolumeSize": 600,
        "coreDataVolumeCount": 1
    }
}
```

## Status Code

[Table 6-39](#) describes the status code of this API.

**Table 6-39** Status code

| Status Code | Description                                     |
|-------------|---|
| 200         | Cluster details have been queried successfully. |

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

## 6.1.6 Querying a Host List

### Function

This API is used to query a host list of a specified cluster.

### URI

- Format  
GET /v1.1/{project\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/hosts
- Parameter description

**Table 6-40** URI parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| project_id | Yes       | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| cluster_id | Yes       | Cluster ID  |

## Request

**Table 6-41** Request parameter description

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type    | Description   |
|-------------|-----------|---------|---|
| pageSize    | No        | Integer | Maximum number of clusters displayed on a page<br>Value range: [1-2147483646]. The default value is <b>10</b> . |
| currentPage | No        | Integer | Current page number The default value is <b>1</b> .   |

## Response

**Table 6-42** Response parameter description

| Parameter | Type    | Description  |
|-----------|---------|--|
| total     | Integer | Total number of hosts in a list                                  |
| hosts     | Array   | Host parameters<br>For details, see <a href="#">Table 6-43</a> . |

**Table 6-43** Hosts parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|--------|---|
| id        | String | VM ID   |
| ip        | String | VM IP address   |
| flavor    | String | VM flavor ID  |
| type      | String | VM type<br>Currently, MasterNode, CoreNode, and TaskNode are supported. |

| Parameter         | Type    | Description          |
|-------------------|---------|----------------------|
| name              | String  | VM name              |
| status            | String  | Current VM state     |
| mem               | String  | Memory               |
| cpu               | String  | Number of CPU cores  |
| root_volume_size  | String  | OS disk capacity     |
| data_volume_type  | String  | Data disk type       |
| data_volume_size  | Integer | Data disk capacity   |
| data_volume_count | Integer | Number of data disks |

## Example

- Example request

None

- Example response

```
{  
    "total": 5,  
    "hosts": [  
        {  
            "id": "063d1d47-ae91-4a48-840c-b3cf4efbcf0",  
            "name": "a78e161c-d14f-4b68-8c2d-0219920ce844_node_core_IQhiC",  
            "ip": "192.168.0.169",  
            "status": "ACTIVE",  
            "flavor": "c2.2xlarge.linux.mrs",  
            "type": "Core",  
            "mem": "16384",  
            "cpu": "8",  
            "root_volume_size": "480",  
            "data_volume_type": "SATA",  
            "data_volume_size": 600,  
            "data_volume_count": 1  
        },  
        {  
            "id": "dc5c6208-faa2-4727-a65a-2b1ce235d350",  
            "name": "a78e161c-d14f-4b68-8c2d-0219920ce844_node_master1_ASzkl",  
            "ip": "192.168.0.156",  
            "status": "ACTIVE",  
            "flavor": "c2.4xlarge.linux.mrs",  
            "type": "Master",  
            "mem": "32768",  
            "cpu": "16",  
            "root_volume_size": "480",  
            "data_volume_type": "SATA",  
            "data_volume_size": 600,  
            "data_volume_count": 1  
        },  
        {  
            "id": "c0ce793d-848b-448a-835b-ea0cac534b09",  
            "name": "a78e161c-d14f-4b68-8c2d-0219920ce844_node_core_ANnRN",  
            "ip": "192.168.0.243",  
            "status": "ACTIVE",  
            "flavor": "c2.2xlarge.linux.mrs",  
            "type": "Core",  
            "mem": "16384",  
            "cpu": "8",  
            "root_volume_size": "480",  
            "data_volume_type": "SATA",  
            "data_volume_size": 600,  
            "data_volume_count": 1  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

```
        "mem": "16384",
        "cpu": "8",
        "root_volume_size": "480",
        "data_volume_type": "SATA",
        "data_volume_size": 600,
        "data_volume_count": 1
    },
    {
        "id": "95c23e43-ef6e-4732-b6ed-a5f1c7779fae",
        "name": "a78e161c-d14f-4b68-8c2d-0219920ce844_node_core_uRRiA",
        "ip": "192.168.0.126",
        "status": "ACTIVE",
        "flavor": "c2.2xlarge.linux.mrs",
        "type": "Core",
        "mem": "16384",
        "cpu": "8",
        "root_volume_size": "480",
        "data_volume_type": "SATA",
        "data_volume_size": 600,
        "data_volume_count": 1
    },
    {
        "id": "63bdbf75-1133-4a94-8c27-1fa12c8b9e70",
        "name": "a78e161c-d14f-4b68-8c2d-0219920ce844_node_master2_StqFu",
        "ip": "192.168.0.22",
        "status": "ACTIVE",
        "flavor": "c2.4xlarge.linux.mrs",
        "type": "Master",
        "mem": "32768",
        "cpu": "16",
        "root_volume_size": "480",
        "data_volume_type": "SATA",
        "data_volume_size": 600,
        "data_volume_count": 1
    }
]
```

## Status Code

[Table 6-44](#) describes the status code of this API.

**Table 6-44** Status code

| Status Code | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| 200         | The host list information has been successfully queried. |

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

## 6.2 Job Object APIs

### 6.2.1 Adding a Job and Executing the Job

#### Function

This API is used to add a job to an MRS cluster and execute the job. This API is incompatible with Sahara.

## URI

- Format  
POST /v1.1/{project\_id}/jobs/submit-job
- Parameter description

**Table 6-45** URI parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| project_id | Yes       | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |

## Request

**Table 6-46** Request parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type    | Description   |
|------------|-----------|---------|---|
| job_type   | Yes       | Integer | <p>Job type code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1: MapReduce</li><li>• 2: Spark</li><li>• 3: Hive Script</li><li>• 4: HiveQL (not supported currently)</li><li>• 5: DistCp, importing and exporting data. For details, see <a href="#">Table 6-47</a>.</li><li>• 6: Spark Script</li><li>• 7: Spark SQL, submitting Spark SQL statements. For details, see <a href="#">Table 6-48</a>. (Not supported in this API currently.)</li></ul> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>Spark and Hive jobs can be added to only clusters that include Spark and Hive components.</p> |
| job_name   | Yes       | String  | <p>Job name</p> <p>Contains only 1 to 64 letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_).</p> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>Identical job names are allowed but not recommended.</p>   |
| cluster_id | Yes       | String  | Cluster ID  |

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|--------|--|
| jar_path  | Yes       | String | <p>Path of the JAR or SQL file for program execution</p> <p>The parameter must meet the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contains a maximum of 1,023 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &amp;&gt;&lt;\$. The address cannot be empty or full of spaces.</li> <li>• Starts with / or <b>s3a://</b>. The OBS path does not support files or programs encrypted by KMS.</li> <li>• Spark Script must end with <b>.sql</b> while MapReduce and Spark Jar must end with <b>.jar.sql</b> and <b>jar</b> are case-insensitive.</li> </ul>   |
| arguments | No        | String | <p>Key parameter for program execution. The parameter is specified by the function of the user's program. MRS is only responsible for loading the parameter.</p> <p>The parameter contains a maximum of 2,047 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &amp;&gt;&lt;\$, and can be left blank.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/> When entering a parameter containing sensitive information (for example, login password), you can add an at sign (@) before the parameter name to encrypt the parameter value. This prevents the sensitive information from being persisted in plaintext. Therefore, when you view job information on the MRS, sensitive information will be displayed as asterisks (*).<br/> For example, <code>username=admin @password=admin_123</code>.</p> |

| Parameter        | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|------------------|-----------|--------|---|
| input            | No        | String | <p>Path for inputting data, which must start with / or <b>s3a://</b>. Set this parameter to a correct OBS path. The OBS path does not support files or programs encrypted by KMS.</p> <p>The parameter contains a maximum of 1,023 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &amp;&gt;'&lt;\$, and can be left blank.</p>  |
| output           | No        | String | <p>Path for outputting data, which must start with / or <b>s3a://</b>. A correct OBS path is required. If the path does not exist, the system automatically creates it.</p> <p>The parameter contains a maximum of 1,023 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &amp;&gt;'&lt;\$, and can be left blank.</p>  |
| job_log          | No        | String | <p>Path for storing job logs that record job running status. The path must start with / or <b>s3a://</b>. A correct OBS path is required.</p> <p>The parameter contains a maximum of 1,023 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &amp;&gt;'&lt;\$, and can be left blank.</p>  |
| hive_script_path | Yes       | String | <p>SQL program path</p> <p>This parameter is needed by Spark Script and Hive Script jobs only, and must meet the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Contains a maximum of 1,023 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &amp;&gt;'&lt;\$. The address cannot be empty or full of spaces.</li><li>• The path must start with / or <b>s3a://</b>. The OBS path does not support files or programs encrypted by KMS.</li><li>• The path must end with <b>.sql.sql</b> is case-insensitive.</li></ul> |

**Table 6-47 DistCp parameter description**

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--|
| job_name    | Yes       | String | <p>Job name<br/>Contains only 1 to 64 letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_).</p> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>Identical job names are allowed but not recommended.</p>   |
| input       | No        | String | <p>Data source path</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>When you import data, the parameter is set to an OBS path. Files or programs encrypted by KMS are not supported.</li><li>When you export data, the parameter is set to an HDFS path.</li></ul> |
| output      | No        | String | <p>Data receiving path</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>When you import data, the parameter is set to an HDFS path.</li><li>When you export data, the parameter is set to an OBS path.</li></ul>  |
| file_action | Yes       | String | Types of file operations, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>export: Export data from HDFS to OBS.</li><li>import: Import data from OBS to HDFS.</li></ul>   |

**Table 6-48 Spark SQL parameter description**

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|-----------|--------|---|
| hql       | Yes       | String | <p>Spark SQL statement, which needs Base64 encoding and decoding.</p> <p><b>ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz0123456789+/-</b> is a standard encoding table. MRS uses <b>ABCDEFGHIJKLMNPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz0123456789+/-</b> for Base64 encoding. The value of the <b>hql</b> parameter is generated by adding any letter to the beginning of the encoded character string. The Spark SQL statement is generated by decoding the value in the background.</p> <p>Example:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Obtain the Base64 encoding tool.</li><li>2. Enter the <b>show tables;</b> Spark SQL statement in the encoding tool to perform Base64 encoding.</li><li>3. Obtain the encoded character string <b>c2hvdyB0YWLSZXM7.</b></li><li>4. At the beginning of <b>c2hvdyB0YWLSZXM7</b>, add any letter, for example, <b>g</b>. Then, the character string becomes <b>gc2hvdyB0YWLSZXM7</b>, that is, the value of the <b>hql</b> parameter.</li></ol> |
| job_name  | Yes       | String | <p>Job name. It contains 1 to 64 characters. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are allowed.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>Identical job names are allowed but not recommended.</p>  |

## Response

**Table 6-49** Response parameter description

| Parameter     | Type   | Description                                   |
|---------------|--------|---|
| job_execution | Object | For details, see <a href="#">Table 6-50</a> . |

**Table 6-50** job\_execution parameter description

| Parameter     | Type    | Description  |
|---------------|---------|--|
| templated     | Bool    | Whether job execution objects are generated by job templates.  |
| created_at    | Integer | Creation time, which is a 10-bit timestamp.  |
| updated_at    | Integer | Update time, which is a 10-bit timestamp.  |
| id            | String  | Job ID   |
| tenant_id     | String  | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> .  |
| job_id        | String  | Job application ID   |
| job_name      | String  | Job name   |
| input_id      | String  | Data input ID  |
| output_id     | String  | Data output ID   |
| start_time    | Integer | Start time of job execution, which is a 10-bit timestamp.  |
| end_time      | Integer | End time of job execution, which is a 10-bit timestamp.  |
| cluster_id    | String  | Cluster ID   |
| engine_job_id | String  | Workflow ID of Oozie   |
| return_code   | Integer | Returned code for an execution result  |
| is_public     | Bool    | Whether a job is public <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● true</li><li>● false</li></ul> The current version does not support this function. |

| Parameter    | Type    | Description  |
|--------------|---------|--|
| is_protected | Bool    | <p>Whether a job is protected</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● true</li><li>● false</li></ul> <p>The current version does not support this function.</p>  |
| group_id     | String  | Group ID of a job  |
| jar_path     | String  | Path of the .jar file for program execution  |
| input        | String  | Address for inputting data   |
| output       | String  | Address for outputting data  |
| job_log      | String  | Address for storing job logs   |
| job_type     | Integer | <p>Job type code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● 1: MapReduce</li><li>● 2: Spark</li><li>● 3: Hive Script</li><li>● 4: HiveQL (not supported currently)</li><li>● 5: DistCp</li><li>● 6: Spark Script</li><li>● 7: Spark SQL (not supported in this API currently)</li></ul> |
| file_action  | String  | Data import and export   |
| arguments    | String  | <p>Key parameter for program execution. The parameter is specified by the function of the user's internal program. MRS is only responsible for loading the parameter. This parameter can be empty.</p>   |
| job_state    | Integer | <p>Job status code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● -1: Terminated</li><li>● 1: Starting</li><li>● 2: Running</li><li>● 3: Completed</li><li>● 4: Abnormal</li><li>● 5: Error</li></ul>   |

| Parameter        | Type    | Description   |
|------------------|---------|---|
| job_final_status | Integer | Final job status <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● 0: unfinished</li><li>● 1: terminated due to an execution error</li><li>● 2: executed successfully</li><li>● 3: canceled</li></ul> |
| hive_script_path | String  | Address of the Hive script  |
| create_by        | String  | User ID for creating jobs<br>This parameter is not used in the current version, but is retained for compatibility with earlier versions.  |
| finished_step    | Integer | Number of completed steps<br>This parameter is not used in the current version, but is retained for compatibility with earlier versions.  |
| job_main_id      | String  | Main ID of a job<br>This parameter is not used in the current version, but is retained for compatibility with earlier versions.   |
| job_step_id      | String  | Step ID of a job<br>This parameter is not used in the current version, but is retained for compatibility with earlier versions.   |
| postpone_at      | Integer | Delay time, which is a 10-bit timestamp.<br>This parameter is not used in the current version, but is retained for compatibility with earlier versions.                                     |
| step_name        | String  | Step name of a job<br>This parameter is not used in the current version, but is retained for compatibility with earlier versions.   |
| step_num         | Integer | Number of steps<br>This parameter is not used in the current version, but is retained for compatibility with earlier versions.  |
| task_num         | Integer | Number of tasks<br>This parameter is not used in the current version, but is retained for compatibility with earlier versions.  |

| Parameter        | Type   | Description  |
|------------------|--------|--|
| update_by        | String | User ID for updating jobs  |
| credentials      | String | Token<br>The current version does not support this function.   |
| user_id          | String | User ID for creating jobs<br>This parameter is not used in the current version, but is retained for compatibility with earlier versions. |
| job_configs      | String | Key-value pair set for saving job running configurations   |
| extra            | String | Authentication information<br>The current version does not support this function.  |
| data_source_urls | String | Data source URL  |
| info             | String | Key-value pair set, containing job running information returned by Oozie   |

## Example

- Example request

The following is an example of an MapReduce job request:

```
{  
    "job_type": 1,  
    "job_name": "mrs_test_jobone_20170602_141106",  
    "cluster_id": "e955a7a3-d334-4943-a39a-994976900d56",  
    "jar_path": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/jarpath/hadoop-mapreduce-examples-2.7.2.jar",  
    "arguments": "wordcount",  
    "input": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/input/",  
    "output": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/output/",  
    "job_log": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/log/",  
    "file_action": "",  
    "hql": "",  
    "hive_script_path": ""  
}
```

The request example of Spark job:

```
{  
    "job_type": 2,  
    "job_name": "mrs_test_sparkjob_20170602_141106",  
    "cluster_id": "e955a7a3-d334-4943-a39a-994976900d56",  
    "jar_path": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/jarpath/spark-test.jar",  
    "arguments": "org.apache.spark.examples.SparkPi 10",  
    "input": "",  
    "output": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/output/",  
    "job_log": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/log/",  
    "file_action": "",  
    "hql": "",  
    "hive_script_path": ""  
}
```

The request example of Hive Script job:

```
{
  "job_type": 3,
  "job_name": "mrs_test_SparkScriptJob_20170602_141106",
  "cluster_id": "e955a7a3-d334-4943-a39a-994976900d56",
  "jar_path": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/jarpath/Hivescript.sql",
  "arguments": "",
  "input": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/input/",
  "output": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/output/",
  "job_log": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/log/",
  "file_action": "",
  "hql": "",
  "hive_script_path": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/jarpath/Hivescript.sql"
}
```

The request example of DistCp job for import:

```
{
  "job_type": 5,
  "job_name": "mrs_test_importjob_20170602_141106",
  "cluster_id": "e955a7a3-d334-4943-a39a-994976900d56",
  "input": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/jarpath/hadoop-mapreduce-examples-2.7.2.jar",
  "output": "/user",
  "file_action": "import"
}
```

The request example of DistCp job for export:

```
{
  "job_type": 5,
  "job_name": "mrs_test_exportjob_20170602_141106",
  "cluster_id": "e955a7a3-d334-4943-a39a-994976900d56",
  "input": "/user/hadoop-mapreduce-examples-2.7.2.jar",
  "output": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/jarpath/",
  "file_action": "export"
}
```

The request example of Spark Script job:

```
{
  "job_type": 6,
  "job_name": "mrs_test_sparkscriptjob_20170602_141106",
  "cluster_id": "e955a7a3-d334-4943-a39a-994976900d56",
  "jar_path": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/jarpath/sparkscript.sql",
  "arguments": "",
  "input": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/input/",
  "output": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/output/",
  "job_log": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/log/",
  "file_action": "",
  "hql": "",
  "hive_script_path": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/jarpath/sparkscript.sql"
}
```

- Example response

```
{
  "job_execution": {
    "templated": false,
    "created_at": 1496387588,
    "updated_at": 1496387588,
    "id": "12ee9ae4-6ee1-48c6-bb84-fb0b4f76cf03",
    "tenant_id": "c71ad83a66c5470496c2ed6e982621cc",
    "job_id": "",
    "job_name": "mrs_test_jobone_20170602_141106",
    "input_id": null,
    "output_id": null,
    "start_time": 1496387588,
    "end_time": null,
    "cluster_id": "e955a7a3-d334-4943-a39a-994976900d56",
    "engine_job_id": null,
    "return_code": null,
    "is_public": null,
    "is_protected": false,
    "group_id": "12ee9ae4-6ee1-48c6-bb84-fb0b4f76cf03",
    "jar_path": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/jarpath/hadoop-mapreduce-examples-2.7.2.jar",
  }
}
```

```
"input": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/input/",
"output": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/output/",
"job_log": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/log/",
"job_type": 1,
"file_action": "",
"arguments": "wordcount",
"hql": "",
"job_state": 2,
"job_final_status": 0,
"hive_script_path": "",
"create_by": "b67132be2f054a45b247365647e05af0",
"finished_step": 0,
"job_main_id": "",
"job_step_id": "",
"postpone_at": 1496387588,
"step_name": "",
"step_num": 0,
"task_num": 0,
"update_by": "b67132be2f054a45b247365647e05af0",
"credentials": "",
"user_id": "b67132be2f054a45b247365647e05af0",
"job_configs": null,
"extra": null,
"data_source_urls": null,
"info": null
}
}
```

## Status Code

[Table 6-51](#) describes the status code of this API.

**Table 6-51** Status Code

| Status Code | Description                          |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| 200         | The job has been successfully added. |

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

## 6.2.2 Querying the exe Object List of Jobs

### Function

This API is used to query the exe object list of all jobs. This API is incompatible with Sahara.

### URI

- Format  
GET /v1.1/{project\_id}/job-exes
- Parameter description

**Table 6-52** URI parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| project_id | Yes       | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |

## Request

**Table 6-53** Request parameter description

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type    | Description  |
|--------------|-----------|---------|--|
| cluster_id   | Yes       | String  | Cluster ID   |
| id           | No        | String  | Job execution object ID  |
| page_size    | No        | Integer | Maximum number of jobs displayed on a page<br>Value range: 1 to 100  |
| current_page | No        | Integer | Current page number  |
| job_name     | No        | String  | Job name   |
| state        | No        | Integer | Job status code <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• -1: Terminated</li><li>• 2: Running</li><li>• 3: Completed</li><li>• 4: Abnormal</li></ul> |

## Response

**Table 6-54** Response parameter description

| Parameter      | Type    | Description   |
|----------------|---------|---|
| totalRecord    | Integer | Total number of jobs in a list                                      |
| job_executions | Array   | Job list parameter<br>For details, see <a href="#">Table 6-55</a> . |

**Table 6-55 job\_executions parameter description**

| Parameter   | Type    | Description   |
|-------------|---------|---|
| id          | String  | Job ID  |
| create_at   | Integer | Creation time, which is a 13-bit timestamp.   |
| update_at   | Integer | Update time, which is a 13-bit timestamp.   |
| tenant_id   | String  | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> .   |
| job_id      | String  | Job ID of the YARN  |
| job_name    | String  | Job name  |
| start_time  | Integer | Start time of job execution, which is a 13-bit timestamp.   |
| end_time    | Integer | End time of job execution, which is a 13-bit timestamp.   |
| cluster_id  | String  | Cluster ID of a job   |
| group_id    | String  | Group ID of a job   |
| jar_path    | String  | Path of the .jar file or .sql file for program execution  |
| input       | String  | Address for inputting data  |
| output      | String  | Address for outputting data   |
| job_log     | String  | Address for storing job logs  |
| job_type    | Integer | Job type code <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● 1: MapReduce</li><li>● 2: Spark</li><li>● 3: Hive Script</li><li>● 4: HiveQL (not supported currently)</li><li>● 5: DistCp</li><li>● 6: Spark Script</li><li>● 7: Spark SQL (not supported in this API currently)</li></ul> |
| file_action | String  | Data import and export  |

| Parameter        | Type    | Description   |
|------------------|---------|---|
| arguments        | String  | Key parameter for program execution. The parameter is specified by the function of the user's internal program. MRS is only responsible for loading the parameter. This parameter can be empty. |
| hql              | String  | HiveQL statement  |
| job_state        | Integer | Job status code <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● -1: Terminated</li><li>● 2: Running</li><li>● 3: Completed</li><li>● 4: Abnormal</li></ul>  |
| job_final_status | Integer | Final job status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● 0: unfinished</li><li>● 1: terminated due to an execution error</li><li>● 2: executed successfully</li><li>● 3: canceled</li></ul>    |
| hive_script_path | String  | Address of the Hive script  |
| create_by        | String  | User ID for creating jobs   |
| finished_step    | Integer | Number of completed steps   |
| job_main_id      | String  | Main ID of a job  |
| job_step_id      | String  | Step ID of a job  |
| postpone_at      | Integer | Delay time, which is a 13-bit timestamp.  |
| step_name        | String  | Step name of a job  |
| step_num         | Integer | Number of steps   |
| task_num         | Integer | Number of tasks   |
| update_by        | String  | User ID for updating jobs   |
| spend_time       | Integer | Duration of job execution (unit: s)   |
| step_seq         | Integer | Step sequence of a job  |
| progress         | String  | Job execution progress  |

## Example

- Example request  
GET/v1.1/{project\_id}/job-exes?  
page\_size=10&current\_page=1&state=3&job\_name=myfirstjob&clusterId=20ca8601-72a2-4570-b788-2a20fec81a95

- Example response

```
{  
    "totalRecord": 14,  
    "job_executions": [  
        {  
            "id": "669476bd-89d2-45aa-8f1a-872d16de377e",  
            "create_at": 1484641003707,  
            "update_at": 1484641003707,  
            "tenant_id": "3f99e3319a8943ceb15c584f3325d064",  
            "job_id": "",  
            "job_name": "myfirstjob",  
            "start_time": 1484641003707,  
            "end_time": null,  
            "cluster_id": "2b460e01-3351-4170-b0a7-57b9dd5ffef3",  
            "group_id": "669476bd-89d2-45aa-8f1a-872d16de377e",  
            "jar_path": "s3a://jp-test1/program/hadoop-mapreduce-examples-2.4.1.jar",  
            "input": "s3a://jp-test1/input/",  
            "output": "s3a://jp-test1/output/",  
            "job_log": "s3a://jp-test1/joblogs/",  
            "job_type": 1,  
            "file_action": "",  
            "arguments": "wordcount",  
            "hql": "",  
            "job_state": 2,  
            "job_final_status": 1,  
            "hive_script_path": null,  
            "create_by": "3f99e3319a8943ceb15c584f3325d064",  
            "finished_step": 0,  
            "job_main_id": "",  
            "job_step_id": "",  
            "postpone_at": 1484641003174,  
            "step_name": "",  
            "step_num": 0,  
            "task_num": 0,  
            "update_by": "3f99e3319a8943ceb15c584f3325d064",  
            "spend_time": null,  
            "step_seq": 222,  
            "progress": "first progress"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

## Status Code

[Table 6-56](#) describes the status code of this API.

**Table 6-56** Status code

| Status Code | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| 200         | The exe object list of jobs is queried successfully. |

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

## 6.2.3 Querying exe Object Details

### Function

This API is used to query detailed information about the exe object of a job. This API is incompatible with Sahara.

### URI

- Format  
GET /v1.1/{project\_id}/job-exes/{job\_exe\_id}
- Parameter description

**Table 6-57** URI parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| project_id | Yes       | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| job_exe_id | Yes       | Job ID  |

### Request

#### Request parameters

None.

### Response

**Table 6-58** Response parameter description

| Parameter     | Type   | Description                                   |
|---------------|--------|---|
| job_execution | Object | For details, see <a href="#">Table 6-59</a> . |

**Table 6-59** job\_execution parameter description

| Parameter | Type    | Description                                 |
|-----------|---------|---|
| id        | String  | Job ID                                      |
| create_at | Integer | Creation time, which is a 13-bit timestamp. |
| update_at | Integer | Update time, which is a 13-bit timestamp.   |

| Parameter   | Type    | Description   |
|-------------|---------|---|
| tenant_id   | String  | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> .   |
| job_id      | String  | Job ID  |
| job_name    | String  | Job name  |
| start_time  | Integer | Start time of job execution, which is a 13-bit timestamp.   |
| end_time    | Integer | End time of job execution, which is a 13-bit timestamp.   |
| cluster_id  | String  | Cluster ID of a job   |
| group_id    | String  | Group ID of a job   |
| jar_path    | String  | Path of the .jar file or .sql file for program execution  |
| input       | String  | Address for inputting data  |
| output      | String  | Address for outputting data   |
| job_log     | String  | Address for storing job logs  |
| job_type    | Integer | Job type code <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1: MapReduce</li><li>• 2: Spark</li><li>• 3: Hive Script</li><li>• 4: HiveQL (not supported currently)</li><li>• 5: DistCp</li><li>• 6: Spark Script</li><li>• 7: Spark SQL (not supported in this API currently)</li></ul> |
| file_action | String  | Data import and export  |
| arguments   | String  | Key parameter for program execution. The parameter is specified by the function of the user's program. MRS is only responsible for loading the parameter. This parameter can be empty.  |
| hql         | String  | HiveQL statement  |

| Parameter        | Type    | Description   |
|------------------|---------|---|
| job_state        | Integer | Job status code <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• -1: Terminated</li><li>• 1: Starting</li><li>• 2: Running</li><li>• 3: Completed</li><li>• 4: Abnormal</li><li>• 5: Error</li></ul> |
| job_final_status | Integer | Final job status <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 0: unfinished</li><li>• 1: terminated due to an execution error</li><li>• 2: executed successfully</li><li>• 3: canceled</li></ul> |
| hive_script_path | String  | Address of the Hive script  |
| create_by        | String  | User ID for creating jobs   |
| finished_step    | Integer | Number of completed steps   |
| job_main_id      | String  | Main ID of a job  |
| job_step_id      | String  | Step ID of a job  |
| postpone_at      | Integer | Delay time, which is a 13-bit timestamp.  |
| step_name        | String  | Step name of a job  |
| step_num         | Integer | Number of steps   |
| task_num         | Integer | Number of tasks   |
| update_by        | String  | User ID for updating jobs   |
| spend_time       | Integer | Duration of job execution (unit: s)   |
| step_seq         | Integer | Step sequence of a job  |
| progress         | String  | Job execution progress  |

## Example

- Example request  
None.
  - Example response

```
        "job_execution": {  
            "id": "632863d5-15d4-4691-9dc1-1a72340cb097",  
            "create_at": 1484240559176  
        }  
    }  
}
```

```
"update_at": 1484240559176,  
"tenant_id": "3f99e3319a8943ceb15c584f3325d064",  
"job_id": "632863d5-15d4-4691-9dc1-1a72340cb097",  
"job_name": "hive_script",  
"start_time": 1484240559176,  
"end_time": null,  
"cluster_id": "8b1d55f6-150e-45e2-8347-b2ca608d366b",  
"group_id": "632863d5-15d4-4691-9dc1-1a72340cb097",  
"jar_path": "s3a://jp-test1/program/Hivescript.sql",  
"input": "s3a://jp-test1/input/",  
"output": "s3a://jp-test1/output/",  
"job_log": "s3a://jp-test1/joblogs/",  
"job_type": 3,  
"file_action": "",  
"arguments": "wordcount",  
"hql": null,  
"job_state": 3,  
"job_final_status": 1,  
"hive_script_path": "s3a://jp-test1/program/Hivescript.sql",  
"create_by": "3f99e3319a8943ceb15c584f3325d064",  
"finished_step": 0,  
"job_main_id": "",  
"job_step_id": "",  
"postpone_at": 1484240558705,  
"step_name": "",  
"step_num": 0,  
"task_num": 0,  
"update_by": "3f99e3319a8943ceb15c584f3325d064",  
"spend_time": null,  
"step_seq": 222,  
"progress": "first progress"  
}  
}
```

## Status Code

[Table 6-60](#) describes the status code of this API.

**Table 6-60** Status code

| Status code | Description                                      |
|-------------|--|
| 200         | The exe object details are queried successfully. |

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

## 6.3 Job Execution Object APIs

### 6.3.1 Deleting a Job Execution Object

#### Function

This API is used to delete a job execution object. This API is compatible with Sahara.

## URI

- Format  
DELETE /v1.1/{project\_id}/job-executions/{job\_execution\_id}
- Parameter description

**Table 6-61** URI parameter description

| Parameter        | Mandatory | Description   |
|------------------|-----------|---|
| project_id       | Yes       | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| job_execution_id | Yes       | Job ID  |

## Request

### Request parameters

None.

## Response

### Response parameters

None.

## Example

- Example request  
None.
- Example response  
None.

## Status Code

[Table 6-62](#) describes the status code of this API.

**Table 6-62** Status code

| Status Code | Description                                       |
|-------------|---|
| 204         | The job execution object is deleted successfully. |

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

## 6.4 Auto Scaling APIs

## 6.4.1 Configuring an Auto Scaling Rule

### Function

This API is used to configure an auto scaling rule.

The API used for cluster creation and job execution can also be used to create an auto scaling rule.

### URI

- Format  
POST /v1.1/{project\_id}/autoscaling-policy/{cluster\_id}
- Parameter description

**Table 6-63** URI parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| project_id | Yes       | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| cluster_id | Yes       | Cluster ID  |

### Request

#### Request parameters

[Table 6-64](#) and [Table 6-65](#) describe the request parameters.

**Table 6-64** node\_group parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|------------|-----------|--------|---|
| node_group | Yes       | String | Type of the node to which an auto scaling rule applies. Currently, only Task nodes support auto scaling rules, that is, the request value is <b>task_node_default_group</b> . |

**Table 6-65** auto\_scaling\_policy parameter description

| Parameter           | Mandatory | Type    | Description                              |
|---------------------|-----------|---------|--|
| auto_scaling_enable | Yes       | Boolean | Whether to enable the auto scaling rule. |

| Parameter       | Mandatory | Type    | Description   |
|-----------------|-----------|---------|---|
| min_capacity    | Yes       | Integer | Minimum number of nodes left in the node group.<br>Value range: 0 to 500  |
| max_capacity    | Yes       | Integer | Maximum number of nodes in the node group.<br>Value range: 0 to 500   |
| resources_plans | No        | List    | Resource plan list. For details, see <a href="#">Table 6-66</a> . If this parameter is left blank, the resource plan is disabled.<br>When auto scaling is enabled, either a resource plan or an auto scaling rule must be configured. |
| exec_scripts    | No        | List    | List of custom scaling automation scripts. For details, see <a href="#">Table 6-67</a> . If this parameter is left blank, a hook script is disabled.  |
| rules           | No        | List    | List of auto scaling rules. For details, see <a href="#">Table 6-68</a> .<br>When auto scaling is enabled, either a resource plan or an auto scaling rule must be configured.   |

**Table 6-66 resources\_plan** parameter description

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|-------------|-----------|--------|---|
| period_type | Yes       | String | Cycle type of a resource plan. Currently, only the following cycle type is supported:<br>• daily  |
| start_time  | Yes       | String | Start time of a resource plan. The value is in the format of <b>hour:minute</b> , indicating that the time ranges from 0:00 to 23:59.   |
| end_time    | Yes       | String | End time of a resource plan. The value is in the same format as that of <b>start_time</b> . The interval between <b>end_time</b> and <b>start_time</b> must be greater than or equal to 30 minutes. |

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type    | Description  |
|--------------|-----------|---------|--|
| min_capacity | Yes       | Integer | Minimum number of the preserved nodes in a node group in a resource plan.<br>Value range: 0 to 500 |
| max_capacity | Yes       | Integer | Maximum number of the preserved nodes in a node group in a resource plan.<br>Value range: 0 to 500 |

**Table 6-67 exec\_script parameter description**

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|--------|--|
| name      | Yes       | String | Name of a custom automation script. It must be unique in a same cluster.<br><br>The value can contain only digits, letters, spaces, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) and must not start with a space.<br><br>The value can contain 1 to 64 characters.   |
| uri       | Yes       | String | Path of a custom automation script. Set this parameter to an OBS bucket path or a local VM path. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● OBS bucket path: Enter a script path manually. for example, <b>s3a://XXX/scale.sh</b>.</li><li>● Local VM path: Enter a script path. The script path must start with a slash (/) and end with <b>.sh</b>.</li></ul> |

| Parameter     | Mandatory | Type         | Description  |
|---------------|-----------|--------------|--|
| parameters    | No        | String       | <p>Parameters of a custom automation script.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Multiple parameters are separated by space.</li><li>The following predefined system parameters can be transferred:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><code> \${mrs_scale_node_num}</code>: Number of the nodes to be added or removed</li><li><code> \${mrs_scale_type}</code>: Scaling type. The value can be <b>scale_out</b> or <b>scale_in</b>.</li><li><code> \${mrs_scale_node_hostnames}</code>: Host names of the nodes to be added or removed</li><li><code> \${mrs_scale_node_ips}</code>: IP addresses of the nodes to be added or removed</li><li><code> \${mrs_scale_rule_name}</code>: Name of the rule that triggers auto scaling</li></ul></li><li>Other user-defined parameters are used in the same way as those of common shell scripts. Parameters are separated by space.</li></ul> |
| nodes         | Yes       | List<String> | Type of a node where the custom automation script is executed. The node type can be Master, Core, or Task.   |
| active_master | No        | Boolean      | Whether the custom automation script runs only on the active Master node.<br>The default value is <b>false</b> , indicating that the custom automation script can run on all Master nodes.   |

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|--------------|-----------|--------|--|
| action_stage | Yes       | String | <p>Time when a script is executed.</p> <p>The following four options are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>before_scale_out</b>: before scale-out</li> <li>• <b>before_scale_in</b>: before scale-in</li> <li>• <b>after_scale_out</b>: after scale-out</li> <li>• <b>after_scale_in</b>: after scale-in</li> </ul>   |
| fail_action  | Yes       | String | <p>Whether to continue to execute subsequent scripts and create a cluster after the custom automation script fails to be executed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>continue</b>: Continue to execute subsequent scripts.</li> <li>• <b>errorout</b>: Stop the action.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You are advised to set this parameter to <b>continue</b> in the commissioning phase so that the cluster can continue to be installed and started no matter whether the custom automation script is executed successfully.</li> <li>• The scale-in operation cannot be undone. Therefore, <b>fail_action</b> must be set to <b>continue</b> for the scripts that are executed after scale-in.</li> </ul> |

**Table 6-68 rules** parameter description

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|-----------|--------|---|
| name      | Yes       | String | <p>Name of an auto scaling rule.</p> <p>A cluster name can contain only 1 to 64 characters. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are allowed.</p> <p>Rule names must be unique in a node group.</p> |

| Parameter          | Mandatory | Type    | Description  |
|--------------------|-----------|---------|--|
| description        | No        | String  | Description about an auto scaling rule.<br>It contains a maximum of 1,024 characters.  |
| adjustment_type    | Yes       | String  | Auto scaling rule adjustment type. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>scale_out</b>: cluster scale-out</li><li>• <b>scale_in</b>: cluster scale-in</li></ul> |
| cool_down_minutes  | Yes       | Integer | Cluster cooling time after an auto scaling rule is triggered, when no auto scaling operation is performed. The unit is minute.<br>Value range: 0 to 10,080. One week is equal to 10,080 minutes. |
| scaling_adjustment | Yes       | Integer | Number of nodes that can be adjusted once.<br>Value range: 1 to 100  |
| trigger            | Yes       | Trigger | Condition for triggering a rule. For details, see <a href="#">Table 6-69</a> .   |

**Table 6-69 trigger parameter description**

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|--------------|-----------|--------|--|
| metric_name  | Yes       | String | Metric name.<br>This triggering condition makes a judgment according to the value of the metric.<br>A metric name contains a maximum of 64 characters.<br><a href="#">Table 6-70</a> lists the supported metric names. |
| metric_value | Yes       | String | Metric threshold to trigger a rule<br>The parameter value must be an integer or number with two decimal places only. <a href="#">Table 6-70</a> provides value types and ranges corresponding to <b>metric_name</b> .  |

| Parameter           | Mandatory | Type    | Description   |
|---------------------|-----------|---------|---|
| comparison_operator | No        | String  | Metric judgment logic operator. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>LT</b>: less than</li><li>• <b>GT</b>: greater than</li><li>• <b>LTOE</b>: less than or equal to</li><li>• <b>GTOE</b>: greater than or equal to</li></ul> |
| evaluation_periods  | Yes       | Integer | Number of consecutive five-minute periods, during which a metric threshold is reached<br>Value range: 1 to 288  |

**Table 6-70** Auto scaling metrics

| Cluster Type      | Metric                                    | Value Type | Description   |
|-------------------|---|------------|---|
| Streaming cluster | StormSlotAvailable                        | Integer    | Number of available Storm slots.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646.   |
|                   | StormSlotAvailablePercentage              | Percentage | Percentage of available Storm slots, that is, the proportion of the available slots to total slots.<br>Value range: 0 to 100.         |
|                   | StormSlotUsed                             | Integer    | Number of the used Storm slots.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646.  |
|                   | StormSlotUsedPercentage                   | Percentage | Percentage of the used Storm slots, that is, the proportion of the used slots to total slots.<br>Value range: 0 to 100.               |
|                   | StormSupervisor-MemAverageUsage           | Integer    | Average memory usage of the Supervisor process of Storm.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646.   |
|                   | StormSupervisor-MemAverageUsagePercentage | Percentage | Average percentage of the used memory of the Supervisor process of Storm to the total memory of the system.<br>Value range: 0 to 100. |

| Cluster Type     | Metric                                   | Value Type | Description   |
|------------------|--|------------|---|
|                  | StormSupervisorCPUAverageUsagePercentage | Percentage | Average percentage of the used CPUs of the Supervisor process of Storm to the total CPUs.<br>Value range: 0 to 6000.                          |
| Analysis cluster | YARNAppPending                           | Integer    | Number of pending tasks on Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646.   |
|                  | YARNAppPendingRatio                      | Ratio      | Ratio of pending tasks on Yarn, that is, the ratio of pending tasks to running tasks on Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646.                |
|                  | YARNAppRunning                           | Integer    | Number of running tasks on Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646.   |
|                  | YARNContainerAllocated                   | Integer    | Number of containers allocated to Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646.  |
|                  | YARNContainerPending                     | Integer    | Number of pending containers on Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646.  |
|                  | YARNContainerPendingRatio                | Ratio      | Ratio of pending containers on Yarn, that is, the ratio of pending containers to running containers on Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646. |
|                  | YARNCPUPAllocated                        | Integer    | Number of virtual CPUs (vCPUs) allocated to Yarn<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646.   |
|                  | YARNCPUPAvailable                        | Integer    | Number of available vCPUs on Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646.   |
|                  | YARNCPUPAvailablePercentage              | Percentage | Percentage of available vCPUs on Yarn, that is, the proportion of available vCPUs to total vCPUs.<br>Value range: 0 to 100.                   |
|                  | YARNCPUPending                           | Integer    | Number of pending vCPUs on Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646.   |

| Cluster Type | Metric                        | Value Type | Description  |
|--------------|-------------------------------|------------|--|
|              | YARNMemoryAllocated           | Integer    | Memory allocated to Yarn. The unit is MB.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646.   |
|              | YARNMemoryAvailable           | Integer    | Available memory on Yarn. The unit is MB.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646.   |
|              | YARNMemoryAvailablePercentage | Percentage | Percentage of available memory on Yarn, that is, the proportion of available memory to total memory on Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 100. |
|              | YARNMemoryPending             | Integer    | Pending memory on Yarn.<br>Value range: 0 to 2147483646.   |

 NOTE

When the value type is percentage or ratio in [Table 6-70](#), the valid value can be accurate to percentile. The percentage metric value is a decimal value with a percent sign (%) removed. For example, 16.80 represents 16.80%.

## Response

**Table 6-71** Response parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|--------|--|
| result    | String | Operation result <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● succeeded: The operation is successful.</li></ul> |

## Example

- Example request

```
{
  "node_group": "task_node_default_group",
  "auto_scaling_policy": {
    "auto_scaling_enable": true,
    "min_capacity": "1",
    "max_capacity": "3",
    "resources_plans": [
      {
        "period_type": "daily",
        "start_time": "9:50",
        "end_time": "10:20",
        "min_capacity": "2",
        "max_capacity": "3"
      }
    ]
}
```

```
"period_type": "daily",
"start_time": "10:20",
"end_time": "12:30",
"min_capacity": "0",
"max_capacity": "2"
}],
"exec_scripts": [
  {
    "name": "before_scale_out",
    "uri": "s3a://XXX/zeppelin_install.sh",
    "parameters": "",
    "nodes": [
      "master",
      "core",
      "task"
    ],
    "active_master": "true",
    "action_stage": "before_scale_out",
    "fail_action": "continue"
  },
  {
    "name": "after_scale_out",
    "uri": "s3a://XXX/storm_rebalance.sh",
    "parameters": "",
    "nodes": [
      "master",
      "core",
      "task"
    ],
    "active_master": "true",
    "action_stage": "after_scale_out",
    "fail_action": "continue"
  }
],
"rules": [
  {
    "name": "default-expand-1",
    "adjustment_type": "scale_out",
    "cool_down_minutes": 5,
    "scaling_adjustment": 1,
    "trigger": {
      "metric_name": "YARNMemoryAvailablePercentage",
      "metric_value": "25",
      "comparison_operator": "LT",
      "evaluation_periods": 10
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "default-shrink-1",
    "adjustment_type": "scale_in",
    "cool_down_minutes": 5,
    "scaling_adjustment": -1,
    "trigger": {
      "metric_name": "YARNMemoryAvailablePercentage",
      "metric_value": "70",
      "comparison_operator": "GT",
      "evaluation_periods": 10
    }
  }
]
```

#### NOTE

A new auto scaling rule will overwrite the auto scaling rule saved in the original database. If you want to modify the original rule, query the original rule first, modify the rule, and submit a modification task. For details, see [Querying Cluster Details](#).

- Example response

```
{    "result": "succeeded" }
```

## Status Code

[Table 6-72](#) describes the status code of this API.

**Table 6-72** Status code

| Status Code | Description                                |
|-------------|--|
| 200         | The cluster has been successfully created. |

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

## 6.5 Tag Management APIs

### 6.5.1 Adding a Tag to a Specified Cluster

#### Function

This API is used to add a tag to a specified cluster.

A cluster has a maximum of 10 tags. This API is idempotent. If a tag to be created has the same key as an existing tag, the tag will overwrite the existing one.

#### URI

- Format  
POST /v1.1/{project\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/tags
- Parameter description

**Table 6-73** URI parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| project_id | Yes       | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| cluster_id | Yes       | Cluster ID  |

## Request

**Table 6-74 tags parameter description**

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|--------|--|
| key       | Yes       | String | Key. A tag key cannot contain special characters (=<>\, /) or start or end with a space.         |
| value     | Yes       | String | Tag value. A tag value cannot contain special characters (=<>\, /) or start or end with a space. |

## Response

### Response parameters

None.

## Example

- Example request

```
{  
  "tag":  
  {  
    "key":"DEV",  
    "value":"DEV1"  
  }  
}
```

- Example response

None.

## Status Code

**Table 6-75** describes the status code of this API.

**Table 6-75 Status code**

| Status Code | Description                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 204         | The operation is successful. |

## 6.5.2 Deleting a Tag of a Specified Cluster

### Function

This API is used to delete a tag of a specified cluster.

## URI

- Format  
DELETE /v1.1/{project\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/tags/{key}
- Parameter description

**Table 6-76** URI parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| project_id | Yes       | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| cluster_id | Yes       | Cluster ID  |

## Request

### Request parameters

None.

## Response

### Response parameters

None

## Example

- Example request  
None.
- Example response  
None

## Status Code

[Table 6-77](#) describes the status code of this API.

**Table 6-77** Status code

| Status Code | Description                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 204         | The operation is successful. |

## 6.5.3 Querying Tags of a Specified Cluster

### Function

This API is used to query tags of a specified cluster.

## URI

- Format  
GET /v1.1/{project\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/tags
- Parameter description

**Table 6-78** URI parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| project_id | Yes       | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| cluster_id | Yes       | Cluster ID  |

## Request

### Request parameters

None.

## Response

**Table 6-79** Response parameter description

| Parameter | Type             | Description   |
|-----------|------------------|---|
| tags      | Array of objects | Tag list. For details, see <a href="#">Table 6-80</a> . |

**Table 6-80** tags parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Description |
|-----------|--------|-------------|
| key       | String | Key.        |
| value     | String | Tag value.  |

## Example

- Example request  
None.
- Example response

```
{  
    "tags": [  
        {  
            "key": "key1",  
            "value": "value1"  
        },  
        {  
            "key": "key2",  
            "value": "value2"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

```
        "value": "value3"
    }
}
```

## Status Code

**Table 6-81** describes the status code of this API.

**Table 6-81** Status code

| Status Code | Description                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 200         | The operation is successful. |

## 6.5.4 Adding or Deleting Cluster Tags in Batches

### Function

This API is used to add or delete tags to or from a specified cluster in batches.

You can add a maximum of 10 tags to a cluster.

This API is idempotent.

- If a tag to be created has the same key as an existing tag in a cluster, the tag will overwrite the existing one.
- When tags are being deleted and some tags do not exist, the operation is considered successful by default. The character set of the tags will not be checked. A key and a value can respectively contain up to 36 and 43 Unicode characters. When tags are deleted, the tag structure body cannot be missing, and the key cannot be left blank or set to an empty string.

### URI

- Format  
POST /v1.1/{project\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/tags/action
- Parameter description

**Table 6-82** URI parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| project_id | Yes       | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| cluster_id | Yes       | Cluster ID  |

## Request

**Table 6-83** Request parameter description

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type               | Description   |
|-----------|-----------|--------------------|---|
| action    | Yes       | String             | Operation to be performed. The value can be set to <b>create</b> or <b>delete</b> only. |
| tags      | Yes       | List<resource_tag> | Tag list. For details about the parameter, see <a href="#">Table 6-84</a> .             |

**Table 6-84** tags parameter description

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|--------|--|
| key       | Yes       | String | Key.   |
| value     | Yes       | String | Tag value.<br>Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This parameter is mandatory for adding a tag.</li><li>• This parameter is optional for deleting a tag.</li></ul> |

## Response

### Response parameters

None.

## Example

- Example request

```
{  
    "action": "create",  
    "tags": [  
        {  
            "key": "key1",  
            "value": "value1"  
        },  
        {  
            "key": "key",  
            "value": "value3"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

- Example response

None.

## Status Code

**Table 6-85** describes the status code of this API.

**Table 6-85** Status code

| Status Code | Description                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 204         | The operation is successful. |

## 6.5.5 Querying All Tags

### Function

This API is used to query all tag sets of a specified region.

### URI

- Format  
GET /v1.1/{project\_id}/clusters/tags
- Parameter description

**Table 6-86** URI parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| project_id | Yes       | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |

### Request

#### Request parameters

None.

### Response

**Table 6-87** Response parameter description

| Parameter | Type             | Description   |
|-----------|------------------|---|
| tags      | Array of objects | Tag list. For details, see <a href="#">Table 6-88</a> . |

**Table 6-88 tags parameter description**

| Parameter | Type   | Description |
|-----------|--------|-------------|
| key       | String | Tag key.    |
| value     | String | Tag value.  |

## Example

- Example request

None.

- Example response

```
{  
  "tags": [  
    {  
      "key": "key1",  
      "values": [  
        "value1",  
        "value2"  
      ]  
    },  
    {  
      "key": "key2",  
      "values": [  
        "value1",  
        "value2"  
      ]  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

## Status Code

**Table 6-89** describes the status code of this API.

**Table 6-89** Status code

| Status Code | Description                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 200         | The operation is successful. |

## 6.5.6 Querying a List of Clusters with Specified Tags

### Function

This API is used to filter clusters by tag.

By default, clusters and tags are sorted in descending order of creation time.

### URI

- Format

POST /v1.1/{project\_id}/clusters/resource\_instances/action

- Parameter description

**Table 6-90** URI parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| project_id | Yes       | Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |

## Request

**Table 6-91** Request parameter description

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type      | Description   |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|
| tags      | No        | List<tag> | The return result contains resources corresponding to all tags in this parameter. This parameter contains a maximum of 10 keys, and each key contains a maximum of 10 values. The structure body cannot be missing, and the key cannot be left blank or set to an empty string.   |
| tags_any  | No        | List<tag> | The return result contains resources corresponding to any tag in this parameter. This parameter contains a maximum of 10 keys, and each key contains a maximum of 10 values. The structure body cannot be missing, and the key cannot be left blank or set to an empty string. Keys must be unique and values of a key must be unique.          |
| not_tags  | No        | List<tag> | The return result does not contain resources corresponding to all tags in this parameter. This parameter contains a maximum of 10 keys, and each key contains a maximum of 10 values. The structure body cannot be missing, and the key cannot be left blank or set to an empty string. Keys must be unique and values of a key must be unique. |

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type      | Description   |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|---|
| not_tags_any | No        | List<tag> | The return result does not contain resources corresponding to any tag in this parameter. This parameter contains a maximum of 10 keys, and each key contains a maximum of 10 values. The structure body cannot be missing, and the key cannot be left blank or set to an empty string. Keys must be unique and values of a key must be unique.  |
| limit        | No        | String    | Number of records. This parameter is not available when <b>action</b> is set to <b>count</b> . The default value is <b>1000</b> when <b>action</b> is set to <b>filter</b> . The maximum value is <b>1000</b> , and the minimum value is <b>1</b> . The value cannot be a negative number.  |
| offset       | No        | String    | Index position. The query starts from the next piece of data specified by the <b>offset</b> parameter. This parameter is not required when you query data on the first page. The value in the response body returned for querying data on the previous page will be included in this parameter for querying data on subsequent pages. This parameter is not available when <b>action</b> is set to <b>count</b> . If <b>action</b> is set to <b>filter</b> , the value must be a number, and the default value is <b>0</b> . The value cannot be a negative number. |
| action       | Yes       | String    | Operation to be performed. The value can be <b>filter</b> or <b>count</b> . The value <b>filter</b> indicates pagination query. The value <b>count</b> indicates that the total number of query results meeting the search criteria will be returned.   |

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type        | Description   |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|---|
| matches   | No        | List<match> | <p>Search field. <b>key</b> indicates the field to be matched, for example, <b>resource_name</b>. <b>value</b> indicates the matched value. This field is a fixed dictionary value.</p> <p>Determine whether fuzzy match is required based on different fields. For example, if <b>key</b> is <b>resource_name</b>, fuzzy search is used by default. If <b>value</b> is an empty string, exact match is used.</p> |

**Table 6-92 tag field description**

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type         | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|--------------|--|
| key       | Yes       | String       | Key. It contains a maximum of 127 Unicode characters. It cannot be left empty. (This parameter is not verified in the search process.)   |
| values    | Yes       | List<String> | <p>List of values. A value contains a maximum of 255 Unicode characters.</p> <p>If the values are null, it indicates <b>any_value</b>. The relationship between values is OR. By default, only the first value is used for search.</p> |

**Table 6-93 match field description**

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|-----------|--------|---|
| key       | Yes       | String | Key. The value is fixed to <b>resource_name</b> , indicating a cluster name.      |
| value     | Yes       | String | Value. A value contains a maximum of 64 Unicode characters. Enter a cluster name. |

## Response

**Table 6-94** Response parameter description

| Parameter   | Type             | Description   |
|-------------|------------------|---|
| resources   | Array of objects | Resource details. For details, see <a href="#">Table 6-95</a> . |
| total_count | Integer          | Total number of resources.                                      |

**Table 6-95 resources** parameters

| Parameter       | Type    | Description   |
|-----------------|---------|---|
| resource_detail | String  | Resource details.                                       |
| resource_id     | String  | Resource ID.  |
| resource_name   | String  | Resource name.  |
| tags            | objects | Tag list. For details, see <a href="#">Table 6-96</a> . |

**Table 6-96 tags** parameter description

| Parameter | Type   | Description |
|-----------|--------|-------------|
| key       | String | Key.        |
| value     | String | Tag value.  |

## Example

- Example request

Request body when **action** is set to **filter**

```
{  
    "offset": "100",  
    "limit": "100",  
    "action": "filter",  
    "matches": [  
        {  
            "key": "resource_name",  
            "value": "clusterA"  
        }  
    ],  
    "not_tags": [  
        {  
            "key": "key1",  
            "values": [  
                "value1",  
                "value2"  
            ]  
        }  
    ],  
}
```

```
"tags": [
  {
    "key": "key1",
    "values": [
      "value1",
      "value2"
    ]
  }
],
"tags_any": [
  {
    "key": "key1",
    "values": [
      "value1",
      "value2"
    ]
  }
],
"not_tags_any": [
  {
    "key": "key1",
    "values": [
      "value1",
      "value2"
    ]
  }
]
```

Request body when **action** is set to **count**

```
{
  "action": "count",
  "not_tags": [
    {
      "key": "key1",
      "values": [
        "value1",
        "value2"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "key1",
      "values": [
        "value1",
        "value2"
      ]
    },
    {
      "key": "key2",
      "values": [
        "value1",
        "value2"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "tags_any": [
    {
      "key": "key1",
      "values": [
        "value1",
        "value2"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "not_tags_any": [
    {
      "key": "key1",
      "values": [
        "value1",
        "value2"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
        "value1",
        "value2"
    ]
},
],
"matches": [
{
    "key": "resource_name",
    "value": "clusterA"
}
]
}
```

- Example response

Response body when **action** is set to **filter**

```
{
  "resources": [
    {
      "resource_detail": null,
      "resource_id": "cdfs_cefs_wesas_12_dсад",
      "resource_name": "clusterA"
    }
  ],
  "total_count": 1000
}
```

Response body when **action** is set to **count**

```
{
  "total_count": 1000
}
```

## Status Code

[Table 6-97](#) describes the status code of this API.

**Table 6-97** Status code

| Status Code | Description                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 200         | The operation is successful. |

# 7

# Permissions Policies and Supported Actions

---

## 7.1 Introduction

This chapter describes fine-grained permissions management for your MRS. If your account does not need individual IAM users, then you may skip over this chapter.

By default, new IAM users do not have permissions assigned. You need to add them to one or more groups, and attach permissions policies or roles to these groups. Users inherit permissions from the groups to which they are added and can perform specified operations on cloud services based on the permissions.

You can grant users permissions by using roles and policies. Roles are a type of coarse-grained authorization mechanism that defines permissions related to user responsibilities. Policies define API-based permissions for operations on specific resources under certain conditions, allowing for more fine-grained, secure access control of cloud resources.

### NOTE

Policy-based authorization is useful if you want to allow or deny the access to an API.

An account has all the permissions required to call all APIs, but IAM users must be assigned the required permissions. The permissions required for calling an API are determined by the actions supported by the API. Only users who have been granted permissions allowing the actions can call the API successfully. For example, if an IAM user queries MRS clusters using an API, the user must have been granted permissions that allow the **mrs:cluster:list** action.

## Supported Actions

MRS provides system-defined policies that can be directly used in IAM. You can also create custom policies and use them to supplement system-defined policies, implementing more refined access control. Operations supported by policies are specific to APIs. The following are common concepts related to policies:

- **Permission:** A statement in a policy that allows or denies certain operations.

- API: REST APIs that can be called by a user who has been granted specific permissions.
- Action: Specific operations that are allowed or denied.
- Related actions: Actions on which a specific action depends to take effect. When assigning permissions for the action to a user, you also need to assign permissions for the related actions.
- IAM or enterprise projects: Type of projects for which an action will take effect. Policies that contain actions for both IAM and enterprise projects can be used and take effect for both IAM and Enterprise Management. Policies that only contain actions for IAM projects can be used and only take effect for IAM.

 NOTE

The check mark (✓) indicates that an action takes effect. The cross mark (✗) indicates that an action does not take effect.

**Table 7-1 Actions**

| Permissions                               | API  | Action             | IAM Project | Enterprise Project |
|---|--|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Creating a Cluster and Running a Job      | POST /v1.1/{project_id}/run-job-flow               | mrs:cluster:create | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Resizing a Cluster                        | PUT /v1.1/{project_id}/cluster_infos/{cluster_id}  | mrs:cluster:resize | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Querying a Cluster List                   | GET /v1.1/{project_id}/cluster_infos               | mrs:cluster:list   | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Querying Cluster Details                  | GET /v1.1/{project_id}/cluster_infos/{cluster_id}  | mrs:cluster:get    | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Deleting a Cluster                        | DELETE /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}    | mrs:cluster:delete | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Querying a Host List                      | GET /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/hosts | mrs:host:list      | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Adding and Executing a Job (V1)           | POST /v1.1/{project_id}/jobs/submit-job            | mrs:job:submit     | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Querying the job Object List of Jobs (V1) | GET /v1.1/{project_id}/job-exes                    | mrs:job:list       | ✓           | ✓                  |

| Permissions                                     | API   | Action                | IAM Project | Enterprise Project |
|---|---|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Querying job Object Details (V1)                | GET /v1.1/{project_id}/job-exes/{job_exe_id}  | mrs:job:get           | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Configuring an Auto Scaling Rule                | POST /v1.1/{project_id}/autoscaling-policy/{cluster_id}                                 | mrs:cluster:policy    | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Querying Tags of a Specified Cluster            | GET /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/tags                                       | mrs:tag:list          | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Adding or Deleting Cluster Tags in Batches      | POST /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/tags/action                               | mrs:tag:batch Operate | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Querying All Tags                               | GET /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/tags  | mrs:tag:list          | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Querying a List of Clusters with Specified Tags | POST /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/resource_instances/action                              | mrs:tag:listResource  | ✓           | ✗                  |
| Adding and Executing a Job (V2)                 | POST /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions                              | mrs:job:submit        | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Querying Information About a Job (V2)           | GET /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions/{job_execution_id}            | mrs:job:list          | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Querying a List of Jobs (V2)                    | GET /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions                               | mrs:job:list          | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Terminating a Job (V2)                          | POST /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions/{job_execution_id}/kill      | mrs:job:stop          | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Deleting Jobs in Batches (V2)                   | POST /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions/batch-delete                 | mrs:job:batch Delete  | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Obtaining the SQL Result (V2)                   | GET /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions/{job_execution_id}/sql-result | mrs:job:list          | ✓           | ✓                  |

# 8 Appendix

## 8.1 Status Codes

[Table 8-1](#) describes status codes.

**Table 8-1** Status codes

| Status Code | Message                       | Description  |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 100         | Continue                      | The client should continue with its request.<br><br>This interim response is used to inform the client that the initial part of the request has been received and has not yet been rejected by the server. |
| 101         | Switching Protocols           | The protocol should be switched. The protocol can only be switched to a newer protocol.<br><br>For example, the current HTTPS protocol is switched to a later version.                                     |
| 200         | OK                            | The request has been fulfilled.  |
| 201         | Created                       | The request has been fulfilled and a new resource has been created.  |
| 202         | Accepted                      | The request has been accepted, but the processing has not been completed.  |
| 203         | Non-Authoritative Information | The server has successfully processed the request, but is returning information that may be from another source.   |

| Status Code | Message           | Description   |
|-------------|-------------------|---|
| 204         | NoContent         | The request has been fulfilled, but the HTTPS response does not contain a response body.<br>The status code is returned in response to an HTTPS OPTIONS request.  |
| 205         | Reset Content     | The server has fulfilled the request, but the requester is required to reset the content.   |
| 206         | Partial Content   | The server has successfully processed the partial GET request.  |
| 300         | Multiple Choices  | There are multiple options for the location of the requested resource. The response contains a list of resource characteristics and addresses from which a user terminal (such as a browser) can choose the most appropriate one. |
| 301         | Moved Permanently | The requested resource has been assigned a new permanent URI, and the new URI is contained in the response.   |
| 302         | Found             | The requested resource resides temporarily under a different URI.   |
| 303         | See Other         | The response to the request can be found under a different URI.<br>It can be retrieved by using a GET or POST method.   |
| 304         | Not Modified      | The requested resource has not been modified. When the server returns this status code, it does not return any resources.   |
| 305         | Use Proxy         | The requested resource is available only through a proxy.   |
| 306         | Unused            | The HTTPS status code is no longer used.  |
| 400         | BadRequest        | The request is invalid.<br>The client should not repeat the request without modifications.  |

| Status Code | Message                       | Description  |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 401         | Unauthorized                  | This status code is returned after the client provides the authentication information, indicating that the authentication information is incorrect or invalid.   |
| 402         | Payment Required              | This status code is reserved for future use.   |
| 403         | Forbidden                     | The server understood the request, but is refusing to fulfill it.<br>The client should not repeat the request without modifications.   |
| 404         | NotFound                      | The requested resource cannot be found.<br>The client should not repeat the request without modifications.   |
| 405         | MethodNotAllowed              | A request method is not supported for the requested resource.<br>The client should not repeat the request without modifications.   |
| 406         | Not Acceptable                | The server cannot fulfill the request according to the content characteristics of the request.   |
| 407         | Proxy Authentication Required | This status code is similar to 401, but indicates that the client must first authenticate itself with the proxy.   |
| 408         | Request Time-out              | The server has timed out waiting for the request.<br>The client may repeat the request without modifications at a later time.  |
| 409         | Conflict                      | The request could not be processed due to a conflict with the current state of the resource.<br>This status code indicates that the resource that the client is attempting to create already exists, or that the request has failed to be processed because of the update of the conflict request. |
| 410         | Gone                          | The requested resource has been deleted permanently and is no longer available.  |

| Status Code | Message                         | Description  |
|-------------|---------------------------------|--|
| 411         | Length Required                 | The server is refusing to process the request without a defined <b>Content-Length</b> .  |
| 412         | Precondition Failed             | The server did not meet one of the preconditions that the requester put on the request.  |
| 413         | Request Entity Too Large        | The server is refusing to process a request because the request entity is too large for the server to process. The server may close the connection to prevent the client from continuing the request. If the server is only temporarily unable to process the request, the response will contain a <b>Retry-After</b> header field.  |
| 414         | Request-URI Too Large           | The Request-URI is too long for the server to process.   |
| 415         | Unsupported Media Type          | The server is unable to process the media format in the request.   |
| 416         | Requested range not satisfiable | The requested range is invalid.  |
| 417         | Expectation Failed              | The server has failed to meet the requirements of the <b>Expect</b> request-header field.  |
| 422         | UnprocessableEntity             | The request is well-formed but is unable to be processed due to semantic errors.   |
| 429         | TooManyRequests                 | The client has sent excessive number of requests to the server within a given time (exceeding the limit on the access frequency of the client), or the server has received an excessive number of requests within a given time (beyond its processing capability). In this case, the client should resend the request after the time specified in the <b>Retry-After</b> header of the response has elapsed. |
| 500         | InternalServerEr-<br>ror        | The server is able to receive the request but unable to understand it.   |
| 501         | Not Implemented                 | The server does not support the function required to fulfill the request.  |

| Status Code | Message                     | Description   |
|-------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 502         | Bad Gateway                 | The server was acting as a gateway or proxy and received an invalid request from the remote server.   |
| 503         | ServiceUnavailable          | The requested service is invalid.<br>The client should not repeat the request without modifications.  |
| 504         | ServerTimeout               | The request cannot be fulfilled within a given time. This status code is returned to the client only if the <b>Timeout</b> parameter is specified in the request. |
| 505         | HTTPS Version not supported | The server does not support the HTTPS protocol version used in the request.   |

## 8.2 Obtaining a Project ID

### Obtaining a Project ID from the Management Console

A project ID (**project\_id**) is required for some URLs when an API is called. To obtain a project ID, perform the following operations:

1. Log in to the management console.
2. Click the username and choose **My Credentials** from the drop-down list.  
On the **My Credentials** page, view project IDs in the project list.

If there are multiple projects in one region, expand **Region** and view subproject IDs in the **Project ID** column.

### Obtaining a Project ID by Calling an API

You can obtain the project ID by calling the IAM API used to query project information based on the specified criteria.

The API used to obtain a project ID is **GET https://*{Endpoint}*/v3/projects**. *{Endpoint}* is the IAM endpoint and can be obtained from the administrator. For details about API authentication, see [Authentication](#).

The following is an example response. The value of **id** under **projects** is the project ID of the region specified by **name**.

```
{  
  "projects": [  
    {  
      "domain_id": "65382450e8f64ac0870cd180d14e684b",  
      "is_domain": false,  
      "parent_id": "65382450e8f64ac0870cd180d14e684b",  
      "name": "region_id",  
      "description": "",  
      "links": {  
        "self": "https://iam.us-east-1.amazonaws.com/v3/projects/65382450e8f64ac0870cd180d14e684b"  
      }  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

```
        "next": null,
        "previous": null,
        "self": "https://www.example.com/v3/projects/a4a5d4098fb4474fa22cd05f897d6b99"
    },
    "id": "a4a5d4098fb4474fa22cd05f897d6b99",
    "enabled": true
}
],
"links": {
    "next": null,
    "previous": null,
    "self": "https://www.example.com/v3/projects"
}
```

## 8.3 Obtaining Account IDObtaining Account IDObtaining Tenant ID

An account ID (**domain-id**) is required for some URLs when an API is called. To obtain an account ID, perform the following operations:

1. Log in to the management console.
2. Click the username and choose **My Credentials** from the drop-down list.  
View the account ID

## 8.4 Obtaining the MRS Cluster Information

### Components Supported by MRS

- MRS 3.1.0 supports the following components:
  - The analysis cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark2x, HBase, Hive, Hue, Loader, Flink, Oozie, ZooKeeper, Ranger, Tez, Impala, Presto, Kudu, and Sqoop.
  - The streaming cluster contains the following components: Kafka, Flume, ZooKeeper, and Ranger.
  - The hybrid cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark2x, HBase, Hive, Hue, Loader, Flink, Oozie, ZooKeeper, Ranger, Tez, Impala, Presto, Kudu, Sqoop, Kafka, and Flume.
  - A custom cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark2x, HBase, Hive, Hue, Loader, Kafka, Flume, Flink, Oozie, ZooKeeper, Ranger, Tez, Impala, Presto, ClickHouse, Kudu, and Sqoop.
- MRS 2.1.1 supports the following components:
  - The analysis cluster contains the following components: Presto, Hadoop, Spark, HBase, Hive, Hue, Loader, Tez, and Flink.
  - The streaming cluster contains the following components: Kafka, Storm, and Flume.

### Obtaining a Cluster ID

A cluster ID (**cluster\_id**) is required for some URLs when an API is called. To obtain a cluster ID, perform the following operations:

1. Log in to the MRS management console.
2. Choose **Clusters > Active Clusters**, and click the name of the cluster to be operated. The cluster details page is displayed.
3. Click the **Dashboard** tab and obtain the cluster ID in the **Basic Information** area.

## Obtaining a Job ID

A job ID (**job\_execution\_id**) is required for some URLs when an API is called. To obtain a job ID, perform the following operations:

1. Log in to the MRS management console.
2. Choose **Clusters > Active Clusters**, and click the name of the cluster to be operated. The cluster details page is displayed.
3. Click the **Jobs** tab and obtain the ID of the job to be operated from the job list.

## 8.5 Roles and components supported by MRS

**Table 8-2** Roles and components supported by MRS

| Role Name        | Component  |
|------------------|------------|
| OMSServer        | OMSServer  |
| NameNode         | HDFS       |
| Zkfc             | HDFS       |
| JournalNode      | HDFS       |
| DataNode         | HDFS       |
| ResourceManager  | Yarn       |
| NodeManager      | Yarn       |
| JobHistoryServer | MapReduce  |
| quorumpeer       | ZooKeeper  |
| HMaster          | HBase      |
| ThriftServer     | HBase      |
| RegionServer     | HBase      |
| SlapdServer      | LdapServer |
| KerberosServer   | KrbServer  |
| KerberosAdmin    | KrbServer  |
| Hue              | Hue        |

| Role Name          | Component  |
|--------------------|------------|
| LoaderServer       | Loader     |
| JDBCServer         | Spark      |
| JobHistory         | Spark      |
| SparkResource      | Spark      |
| JDBCServer2x       | Spark2x    |
| JobHistory2x       | Spark2x    |
| SparkResource2x    | Spark2x    |
| MetaStore          | Hive       |
| WebHCat            | Hive       |
| HiveServer         | Hive       |
| MonitorServer      | Flume      |
| Flume              | Flume      |
| oozie              | Oozie      |
| KerberosClient     | KrbClient  |
| SlapdClient        | LdapClient |
| meta               | meta       |
| DBServer           | DBService  |
| Broker             | Kafka      |
| Supervisor         | Storm      |
| Logviewer          | Storm      |
| Nimbus             | Storm      |
| UI                 | Storm      |
| FlinkResource      | Flink      |
| ClickHouseServer   | ClickHouse |
| ClickHouseBalancer | ClickHouse |